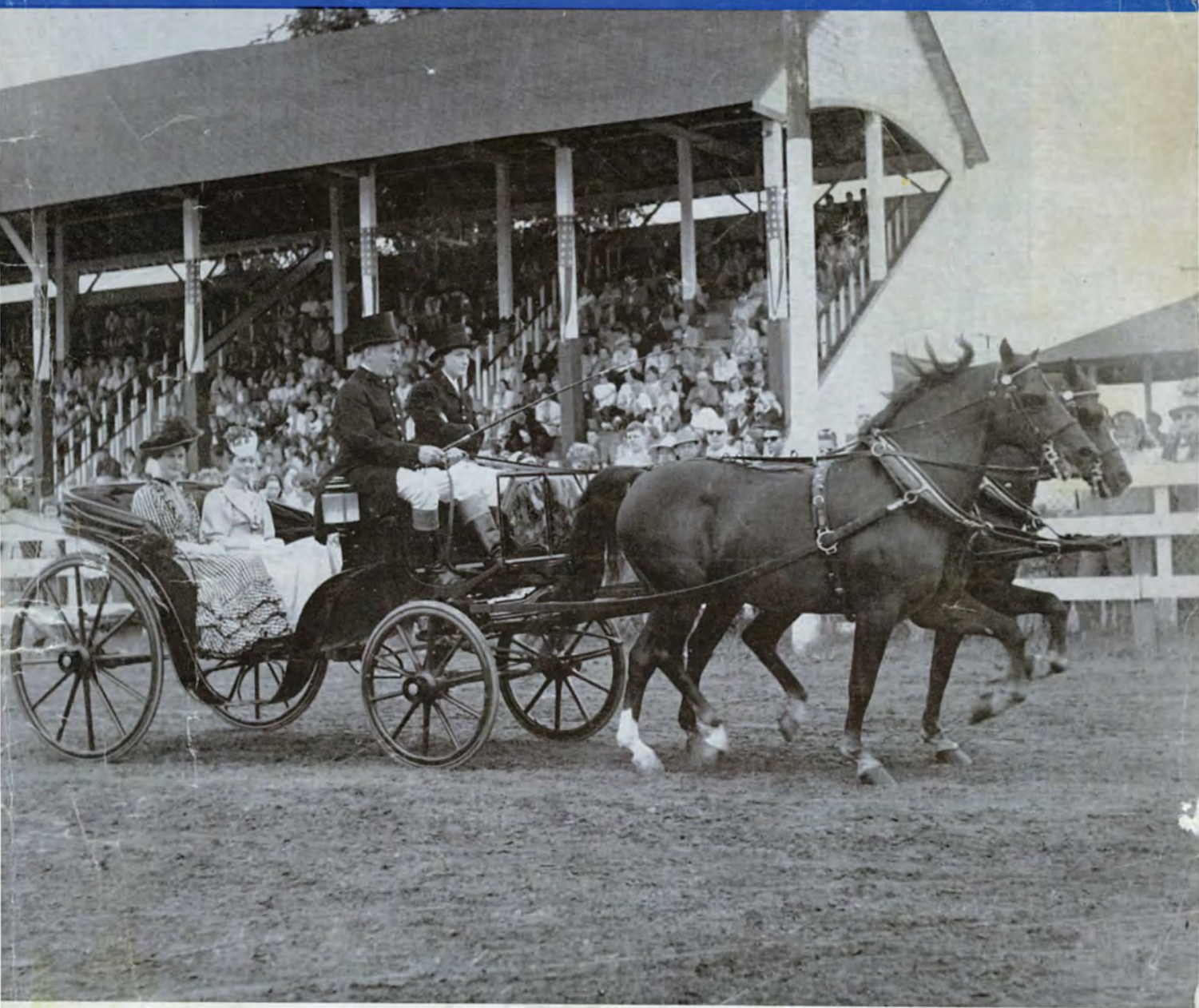


The

50¢

SEPTEMBER, 1964

MORGAN HORSE



National Morgan Horse Show Issue

Lot 37 — FUNQUEST**April 19, 1964 Mare: Bay; no white**

PUKWANA	SENATOR GRAHAM	SENATOR KNOX	KNOX MORGAN SENATA
		FANITA	TIFFANY BENITA
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
STAR OF CORNWALL	FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK FLORETTE
		ALLAN'S STAR	TEHACHAPI ALLAN JANE L.
	CORNWALLIS PAT	COLONEL'S BOY	CORNWALLIS GILL
		LADY PATCH	COLONEL PATCH JANE L.

Lot 38 — FUNQUEST**April 24, 1964 Mare: Chestnu; star; boot on both hind feet**

CHIEF RED HAWK	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
		FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
FUNQUEST BENGARET	UPWEY KING BENN	UPWEY KING PEAVINE	ASTRAL JONES OLD HOCKADAY
		AUDREY	BENNINGTON CAROLYN
	MARGARET COLONEL	LARRY COLONEL	COLONEL'S BOY LISABELLE
		MARGARET ALLEN	TEHACHAPI ALLAN MAGGY LINSLEY

Lot 39 — FUNQUEST**April 28, 1964 Mare: Chestnut; half stocking on each hind foot.**

PUKWANA	SENATOR GRAHAM	SENATOR KNOX	KNOX MORGAN SENATA
		FANITA	TIFFANY BENITA
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
FUNQUEST FALITA	THE BROWN FALCON	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK FLORETTE
		ALLAN'S FANCY L.	TEHACHAPI ALLAN MAGGY LINSLEY
	GENITA	LUCKY GENIUS	FELIX LEE ELBERTY LINSLEY
		COLONEL'S RACHEL	COLONEL'S BOY RACHEL LEE

Lot 40 — FUNQUEST RED SUN 12573 May 4, 1959 Gelding

SUNFLOWER KING	TEHACHAPI ALLAN ISOBEL
MARGARET COLONEL	LARRY COLONEL MARGARET ALLAN

Chestnut; connected star, strip and snip; 15.0 hands. A gentle horse well broke to stock saddle. Will be exhibited under saddle at 4:30 P.M. Consigned by Charles H. Hobart subject to prior sale and option to reject bids received.

FUNQUEST MORGANS**STUART G. HAZARD****1308 College Avenue, Topeka, Kansas**

BROADWALL FARM



We are especially proud of Meg Ferguson's win of Reserve Champion Equitation Rider on Broadwall Trumpeter by Parade out of Debutansque (Theis mare). He also placed 6th in Children's Harness.

Our faith in the purchase of the western mares from Theis Co. in Kansas has been proven at this year's National Show

BROADWALL REVEILLE, Parade - Broadwall Mayfield (Theis mare)
Reserve Jr. Champ., 1st—3 year old colts, 1st—3 year old under saddle, 2nd—3 year old in harness.

BROADWALL RYTHM, Parade - Lyndrita (Theis mare)
1st—Trail Horse, English or Western, 5th—Road Hack mares, under 18.

BITTERSWEET SUE, Parade - Ruthven's Victoria.
1st—Stock Horse, 2nd—Western Pleasure Horse, 6th—Trail Horse, English or Western

BAYFIELD BONNIE LASS, Parade - Especially (Theis mare)
1st—Road Hack mare, under 18.

SYNDICATES ANASTASIA, Parade - Upwey Casablanca
3rd—Mares four and over that have foaled.

BROADWALL DRUMMERBOY, Parade - Debutansque (Theis mare)
5th—Colts, one year old.

BROADWALL PATTY LYN, Broadwall St. Pat - Lyndrita (Theis mare)
1st—Pleasure mare, English, under 18.

BROADWALL PATENA, Broadwall St. Pat - Adlyndra (Theis mare)
5th—Pleasure mare, English, 18 and over.

MORNINGSIDE FANFARE, Parade - Lippitt Hepsibeth
5th—Geldings, 15 and over.

BROADWALL DRUM MAJOR, Parade - Debutansque (Theis mare)
4th—Harness Special, 1st—with Parade in Cavalcade Americana, 2nd—with Parade in Saddle Pairs, 3rd—with Parade in Harness Pairs.
He was shown in all classes with 16 ounce shoes, $4\frac{1}{8}$ inch toe and no pads.

BROADWALL RINGMASTER, Parade - Raymond's Lyn (Theis mare)
6th—Stallions 15 hands and over.
He was also shown with 16 ounce shoes, $4\frac{1}{4}$ inch toe and no pads.

PARADE, placed 3rd in the new Dressage class this year as well as the above mentioned classes with Broadwall Drum Major.

The Junior Champion Stallion and Reserve Champion of the show, Here Tiz, was out of Waseeka's Thisizit by Parade.

We are cutting down on our Morgans and are selling some of our good mares, some with foals at side.

Mr. and Mrs. J. Cecil Ferguson
SISSON ROAD, GREENE, RHODE ISLAND



The Answer to the Big Question . . . CHAMPIONS

Waseeka's Nocturne

11181

Stud Fee: \$300 to approved mares

JOHN J. LYDON, trainer

MRS. D. D. POWERS

—

MR. and MRS. E. KEENE ANNIS

owners

***Waseeka's Nocturne has the answer to the big question . . . Champions!
He can be the answer with such stars to his credit.***



WASEEKA'S NOCTURNE . . . with Star Crest Music Maid, Waseeka's Overture, Waseeka's Wild Orchid, Waseeka's Here Tiz

1964 "National" Records of Waseeka's Nocturne's Get

Class 13 Fillies 1 Year Old
1st, **WASEEKA'S MELODY 013317**
Dam: Corine 08140

Class 3 Colts 2 Years Old
1st, **WASEEKA'S HERE TIZ 14011**
Dam: Waseeka's Thisizit 09179

Class 12 Fillies 2 Years Old
2nd, **WASEEKA'S WILD ORCHID 012094**
Dam: Deerfield Leading Lady 07965

Class 19 Geldings 3 Years & Under
4th, **DARK PATRICIAN 13281**
Dam: Rose Bowl 08398

Class 41 Fillies and Geldings 2 Years Old in Harness
1st **WASEEKA'S WILD ORCHID**

Class 88 \$500 Saddle Special
The Old Man Himself —
WASEEKA'S NOCTURNE

Class 22 Stallions Under 15 Hands
5th, **WINDCREST MUSIC MAN 12458**
Dam: Windcrest's Delight 07621

Class 38 Colts 3 Years Old in Harness
6th, **WASEEKA LEADING MAN 13612**
Dam: Deerfield Leading Lady 07965

Class 29 Fillies and Geldings 3 Years Old Under Saddle
3rd **DARK PATRICIAN**
Dam: Rose Bowl 08398

Class 35 Saddle Pairs
1st, **WINDCREST MUSIC MAN 12458**
ORCLAND DONDARLING 12261

Class 37 Mares & Geldings in Harness
WASEEKA'S MEMORY LANE 010928
Dam: Sterling Velvet 07783

Class 10 Mares 4 Years Old & Over (Mares that have not foaled)
2nd **WASEEKA'S THEME SONG 010474**
Dam: Mannequin 05915

Class 20 Geldings, 4 Years Old & Over
5th, **WASEEKA'S FIRE DANCE 12394**
Dam: Windcrest Sentimental Lady 07729

Class 14 Filly Foals
6th, **BROADWALL PATTY LYN'S Foal**

Class 45 Pairs in Harness
1st **MY SWEET SUE - DARK PATRICIAN**

Class 36 Stallions in Harness
4th, **WINDCREST MUSIC MAN**
Dam: Windcrest's Delight

Class 25 Mares 15 Hands and Over
1st **WASEEKA'S THEME SONG**
Dam: Mannequin
2nd **WASEEKA'S BAND BOX 010081**
Dam: Mannequin
5th **STAR CREST MUSIC MAID 010879**
Dam: Piankeshaw Juzana 07195

Class 32 Ladies' Mare
1st **WASEEKA'S BAND BOX**
Dam: Mannequin
4th, **MY SWEET SUE**
Dam: Rose Bowl

Class 7 Junior Champion Colt
WASEEKA'S HERE TIZ
Dam: Waseeka's Thisizit

Class 34 Combination
2nd **WASEEKA'S MEMORY LANE**
Dam: Sterling Velvet
4th, **WINDCREST MUSIC MAN**
Dam: Windcrest's Delight

Class 44 Ladies' Mare or Geldings in Harness
4th, **MY SWEET SUE**
Dam: Rose Bowl

Class 30 Junior Saddle Stake
3rd **BIRCH HILL BEATRIX**
Dam: U. C. Panella P. 09708

Class 18 Grand Champion Mare
Reserve **WASEEKA'S THEME SONG**
Dam: Mannequin

Class 8 Grand Champion Stallion
Reserve **WASEEKA'S HERE TIZ**
Dam: Waseeka's Thisizit

Class 85 Gelding Saddle Stake
5th **DARK PATRICIAN**
Dam: Rose Bowl

Class 31 Championship Saddle Stake
5th **WASEEKA'S THEME SONG**
Dam: Mannequin

Class 6 Sire and Get
Sire: **WASEEKA'S NOCTURNE**
Star Crest Music Maid, Waseeka's Overture, Waseeka's Wild Orchid, Waseeka's Here Tiz

Devan

Stud

MORGAN ARISTOCRACY SINCE 1932

Crabapple Valley Farms will have their regular inventory adjustment sale as usual starting September 1st. This year we have thirty-five stallions and geldings that we will offer at reduced prices. These Devan Morgans are priced for this sale at least 20 per cent below the regular listed price that has been maintained on our farm for years. Long term credit payments are available. Write for brochure, prices and credit terms.

In the jargon of the medical profession a (Booster Shot) is (any substance that increases the effectiveness of a medicant).

As some of our brood mares are in the third and fourth generation from the old Gentleman Mansfield, we were beginning to wish that we had the old fellow back on this earth to help us out. But since that was obviously impossible, the next best thing of course, would be a son with as much of his blood as possible. Through the generosity of Elise B. Heinz, an attorney in Washington, D. C., we were able to purchase the answer to our dream. We have our (Booster Shot) and he is going to be a busy boy for as long as his age permits. Look at the Pedigree:

Sire: Mansfield AMHR 7255

Sire: Bennington AMHR 5693

Dam: Artemisia AMHR 02731

PAYDAY AMHR 9208

Dam: Gladly AMHR 05020

Sire: Mansfield AMHR 7255

Dam: Lady Sealect AMHR 04587

and after you see his Mansfield blood look at the dam. She is out of Lady Sealect by Sealect and you can't get better than that.

The sweet part of the whole affair is that our herd has a great quantity of Lady Sealect blood in it, so actually Pay-Day has perfect blood to mix with our herd. This is the first Morgan we have added to our herd in 19 years and we can't wait until Pay-Day's offspring begin to foal next year.

OWNER

MERLE D. EVANS, SR.



CAPTOR AMHR 7789

MANAGER

ALFRED McCONAGHY

MANSFIELD AMHR 7255

NARISSA AMHR 04132

CRABAPPLE VALLEY FARMS

OFFICE: 2037 WALES RD. N. E. MASSILLON, OHIO • 833-6015

FARMS LOCATED AT WILMOT, OHIO OFF U. S. RT. 62 • 359-3312

TOWNSHEND MORGAN-HOLSTEIN FARM

BOLTON, MASSACHUSETTS

We are very happy over the 27 ribbons won by our horses at this year's National.

Many thanks to all of you who helped us at the show. This includes all the Johnstons, Mr. and Mrs. Harold Gill, Elsie Schneider and the Barrys — Caisse and Gough.

Again congratulations to the owners of Orcland Vigildon's get who won their classes.

Mr. and Mrs. Roger Ela and Nancy, Owners



THE ELAS — 2nd FAMILY CLASS ON TOWNSHEND MELINDA — TOWNSHEND MELOISE — TOWNSHEND VIGILET. THESE THREE HORSES ACCUMULATED 16 RIBBONS AT THE 1964 NATIONAL SHOW.

MEANWHILE . . .

Back at the ranch . . .



TUTOR 10198

The Elegant — All American Champion — Bred by Champions —
Sire of Champions is standing at stud.

BOARDING • TRAINING • SALES • TACK SHOP

VISITORS ALWAYS WELCOME

CENTAUR  **FARMS**
SCHOHARIE **NEW YORK**

Phone: AX 5-8101 or AX 5-7470

HARRY and VIRGINIA KINTZ, owners

GILBERT CARR, trainer

SPECIAL FEATURES

The Twenty-Second Annual National Morgan Show	17
Post Mortem	29
Impression of the National	31
A Day at the National	32
Morgans at Mission Santa Isabel	43
The 1964 Annual Meeting	45
San Diego FFA and 4-H Horse Show	47
Third Annual Rocky Mountain Show	49
Red Gypsy	64
A Tribute to a Morgan Mare	66
Fourth Annual Gold Cup Show	81

REGULAR FEATURES

Letters to the Editor	9
The President's Corner	11
Our Cover	11
Ask the Doctor	47
Horses, Horses, Horses	49
Southern California	50
New England News	51
Morgan Horse Breeders and Exhibitors	52
New York News	53
Mid-Atlantic News	54
Northern California	55
Morgans in the Land of Enchantment	56
Penn.-Ohio News	57
Connecticut Morgan Horse Association	58
Mid-States Morgan Horse Club	59
North of the Border	60
North Central News	61
Justin Morgan Horse Association	62
Southeastern News	62
Indiana Morgan Horse Club	63
Society of Morgan Friends	63
The Buckeye Breeze	65
Morgans in Arizona	67

Officers of The Morgan Horse Club

President	J. CECIL FERGUSON
	Greene, Rhode Island
Eastern Regional Vice President	MRS. ROGER E. ELA
	Wayland, Mass.
Mid-West Regional Vice-President	MRS. WILLIAM W. BARTON
	Rockford, Ill.
Western Regional Vice President	DR. HENRY P. BOYD
	San Rafael, Calif.
Treasurer	CHAUNCEY STILLMAN
	230 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Secretary	SETH P. HOLCOMBE
	P. O. Box 2157, West Hartford 17, Connecticut

The Morgan Horse Magazine

Vol. XXIV September, 1964 No. 8

A Monthly — The Official Publication of THE MORGAN HORSE CLUB, Incorporated
 Secretary's Office: P. O. Box 2157, West Hartford 17, Conn.
 Please send all correspondence regarding subscriptions and advertising to publication office: The Morgan Horse Magazine, Leominster, Mass. — Dial KEYSTONE 4-6506.
 Publisher Otho F. Eusey
 Editor Barbara Cole
 Special Features Ern Pedler
 Circulation Mary Foster

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Judeen Barwood	Sue Halliwell	Claude J. Morrette	Charlotte Schmidt
Louise Beckley	Pat Hamilton	Ruth Morrison	Allen P. Smith
Ronald Blackman	Doris Hodgkin	Barbara Niemi	Eileen Sullivan
Lorraine Byers	Gloria Jones	Eve Oakley	Dayton Sumner
Pamela Cannon	Nancy Matas	Renee Page	Harriet Ulery
Pat Crookham	Peggy McDonald	Betty Plouth	Mary Woolverton
Ollie Dansby	Coleen McLean	Pat Rooney	Ruth Vidloff
Marji Ford	R. Morgareidge		

The Publisher and staff of The Morgan Horse Magazine and The Morgan Horse Club, Inc. are not responsible for opinions and statements expressed in signed articles or paid advertisements. These opinions are not necessarily the opinions of the staff of this journal.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

One Year \$4.00 Two Years \$7.50 Three Years \$10.50
 Canada \$4.50 Foreign Rates \$5.50 per year

The MORGAN HORSE MAGAZINE, published monthly except January by THE MORGAN HORSE CLUB, INC., Secretary's Office, P. O. Box 2157, West Hartford 17, Conn. Printed by The Eusey Press, Leominster, Mass. Second class postage paid at Leominster, Mass. Closing date for copy and advertising 1st of month preceding date of publication. Copyright 1964 by The Morgan Horse Club, Inc.

Letters to the Editor

Magazine Devoted to Horses

Dear Sir:

Received your very fine magazine and it is nice to read a magazine that is devoted to horse and people who use them instead of clothes, other advertising other than horses. Especially "How I Failed the Hundred," guess I still remember when 70 or 80 miles a day was done regular, but horses don't get that much work today, doubt I have one that could make 40 miles in 7 hours.



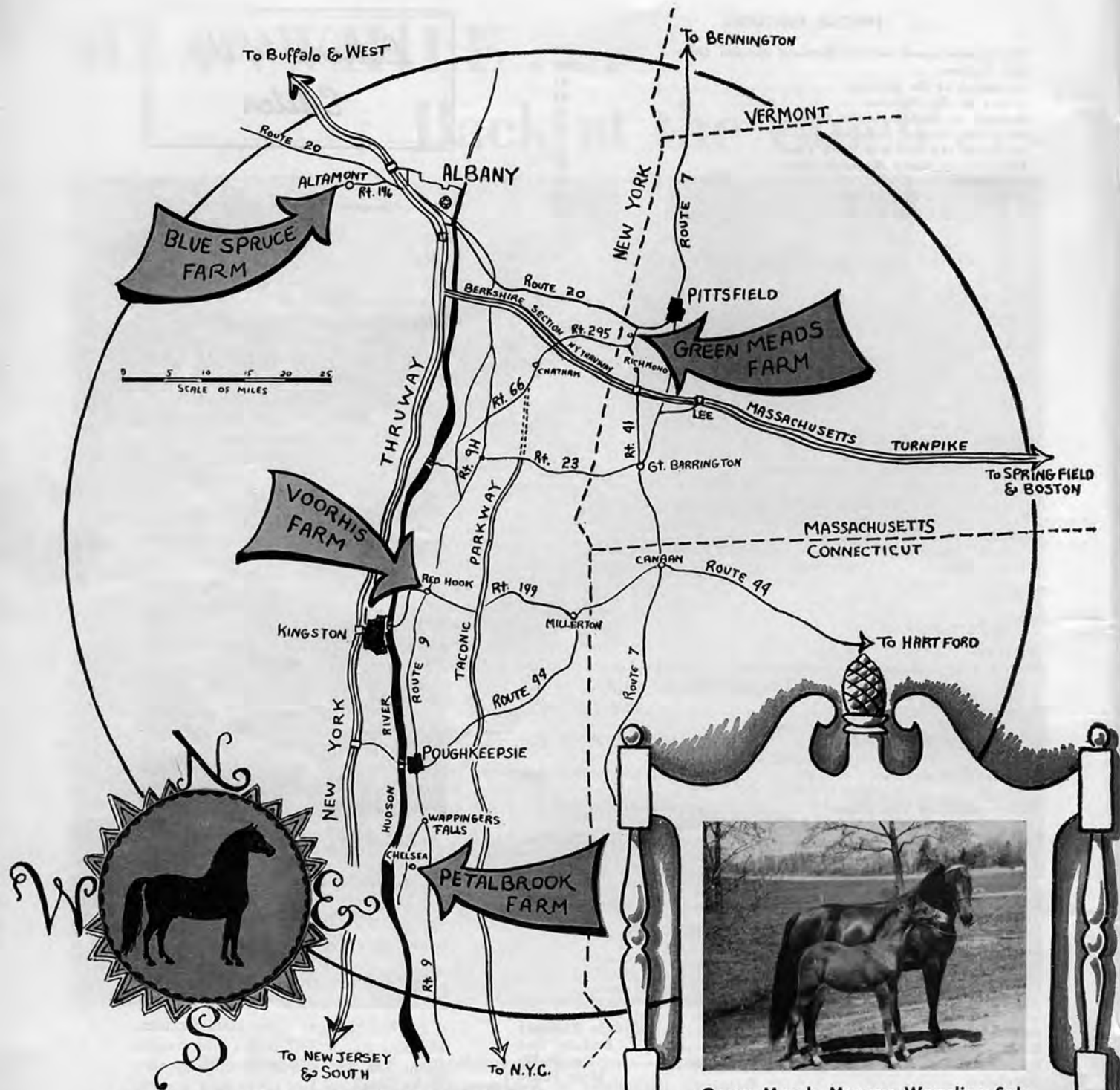
RANDO as a weanling.

Back to "Rando his sire is Condo, by Congo out of Mon Heir Zoran, by Sun Dust, Registration No. 14579, foaled July 5, 1963, his color is bay, marked with a large star and white right hind coronet. Bought him from Amos Mosher of Salt Lake City, Utah.

He has changed from your pictures. He now stands 14.2 hands and weighs about 700 lbs. He is developing very beautifully and I've never seen a more alert animal. He answers my call now as I put him out with the other three colts. I stable him at night to make sure he gets a good diet. He likes to play with my John Deere tractor when I go to the fields. Something to see mane flying, tail arched, bay hide shining round and round that tractor. Well, that's about all for now.

Cordially,

Michael J. Laslovich
 R R 1, Box 42
 Ft. Shaw, Mont.



HUDSON VALLEY — BERKSHIRE BREEDERS

Come visit the Farms and see in one day over 100 of the finest MORGAN horses anywhere.

BLUE SPRUCE FARM — Altamont, N. Y.

Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Plauth

GREEN MEADS FARM — Richmond, Mass.

Mr. and Mrs. Darwin Morse

PETALBROOK FARM — Wappingers Falls, N. Y.

Mr. and Mrs. Philip Jackson

VOORHIS FARM — Red Hook, N. Y.

Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Voorhis



Green Meads Morgan Weanling Sale
October 10, 1964

GREEN MEADS FARM
Richmond, Mass.

The President's Corner

By J. CECIL FERGUSON

Our 1964 National Show was the largest ever with 528 horses and a record attendance. The committee under the able direction of Nat Bigelow deserves a great deal of credit for the work done and the smoothness with which the show operated. The Mosher brothers, from Utah, put on an excellent exhibition of cutting and they made many friends with our Eastern people.

The Pageant celebrating the 175th Anniversary of Justin Morgan was very well received and Patty Davis Ferguson deserves a ribbon for the many hours of work she devoted to it.

The Directors discussed the possibility of having three National Morgan Horse Shows. One in California, one in Springfield, Illinois and one at Northampton, Mass. The interested groups in these areas should formulate a plan to present to the Club as to time of year, place and organizing a show committee, etc. It might be possible to have a show first in California, then in Northampton and finally a show in Springfield, Illinois where the tops from the west and east could meet for finals.

The purpose of any show is to present your horses to the public. We have been most fortunate at Northampton, Mass., in having a fine attendance. This is not true of many horse shows.

The Directors voted to have more copies of our film made which will give us better distribution and create more interest in Morgan horses.

It is a pleasure to welcome the three new Directors: Dr. Frances Schaeffer, Dr. George Budd and Mr. James Lau. If their enthusiasm at our first meeting is any indication of the future then the club is most fortunate in having them.

The Directors confirmed the following Executive Board members: Dr. H. P. Boyd, California; J. Roy Brunk, Illinois; J. Cecil Ferguson, Rhode Island; Walter Kane, Michigan; James E. Lau, Massachusetts; Whitney Stone, New York. It is felt with the Executive Board represented by people from various parts of the country the club will have a better national representation.

OUR COVER



Six-time winner of the Cavalcade Americana class at the National is that famous pair, Parade and Broadwall Drum Major, from Broadwall Farm, Greene, Rhode Island. Their proud owner, at the reins in this picture, is Morgan Horse Club President J. Cecil Ferguson. Adding to the beauty of the turnout this year were Lee Horns (now Mrs. Bruce Ferguson) as footman, with Mrs. J. C. Ferguson and daughter Margaret as passengers.

If you have problems in your area consult your Directors and I am sure that they will do everything possible to help you.

Beckridge Morgans

We are still getting settled, building fences, box stalls etc., on our new farm two miles west of Mount Vernon . . . at the end of Dunbar Road where you can see some of our (over 50) Morgans in the front pastures.

In the for sale department we have one good yearling stallion prospect by Sonfield and one by St. Pat. Two other yearlings are being offered at very reasonable prices as future saddle geldings . . . good ones. We also have a few weanling colts by both stallions.

Visitors are always welcome.

Leo, Louise & Linda Beckley

ROUTE 1, MOUNT VERNON, WASHINGTON

PHONE: GARFIELD 4-1722

SEPTEMBER 1964

11

FOR SALE

Shown from the *Bob Baker Stables*



WINDCREST BRILLIANCE

5 year old chestnut gelding — 14.3 hands



Winner of under 15 hand gelding class at 1964 National Morgan Show.

Winner of under 15 open Morgan class at Great Barrington.

Winner of under 15 open Morgan at Windsor, 175th Morgan Show

Champion, Windsor, Blue Mt. Riding Club Show.

Champion of Brattleboro, Vt. Show



Contact:

BOB BAKER

Middleboro, Vermont
Dudley 8-2636

F. STANLEY CRAFTS

Wilmington, Vermont
Telephone 46-43366 or 46-43367

NEW YORK STATE PROUDLY PRESENTS
DYBERRY BILLY

AMHR 9649



Ashbrook

SIRE: Lippitt Billy Ash

Lippitt Sallie

Lippitt Moro

DAM: Lippitt Miss Nekomia

Nekomia



The Horse with the Most!

HIGHEST PERCENTAGE
CONFORMATION
DISPOSITION

AN OUTSTANDING SIRE OF QUALITY COLTS

Mr. and Mrs. E. W. Nelson

VISITORS WELCOME

R. D. #1, Weedsport, N. Y.

STOCK FOR SALE

*See Dyberry Billy and many other fine Morgans at these New York State Breeders of
high percentage Morgans.*

Mr. and Mrs. Gerald F. Ashby, R.D. 5, Centerpart Rd., Auburn, N. Y.

Dr. and Mrs. William E. Bachman, 6531 Conner Rd., E. Amherst, N. Y.

Archie Greene, RD 3, Cazenovia, N. Y. 13035

Mr. and Mrs. J. D. Mahoney, 420 Lafayette Rd., Jamesville, N. Y.

Mr. and Mrs. C. W. Nelson, RD 1, Weedsport, N. Y.

Mr. and Mrs. T. J. Vanderweel, 2130 Old Seneca Turnpike, Marcellus, N. Y.

*It's Camelot
to own the best . . .*

KANE'S SPRING DELITE

09202

For 5 years Spring Delite won performance classes both in harness and under saddle.



PERFORMANCE

Her championships range from 1961 Michigan Champion to 1963 Mid-Atlantic Champion.



IN HARNESS

N
O
W



UNDER SADDLE

NATIONAL PLEASURE CHAMPION

SPRING DELITE HAS WON HER LAST 14 PLEASURE CLASSES

F a r m s P l e a s u r e

to sell the best . . .

SPRING GLO



**SPRING GLO
13189**

1st & 2nd — Ohio Gold Cup Show

1st & 2nd — Sussex, N. J. Fair

2nd & 3rd — National Morgan Show

CONGRATULATIONS

AND GOOD WISHES FOR CONTINUED SUCCESS

TO

SPRING GLO and THE GOEBIG'S

NOW IS THE SEASON FOR DRIVING THE YOUNG STOCK IN HARNESS

This month we are offering a large selection of various types of two wheel training and road carts, ready for immediate delivery.

ECONOMY ROAD CARTS (metal shafts)

Pony Size	\$139.00
Horse Size	149.00

STANDARD ROAD CARTS, (wooden shafts) 245.00

JERALD PONY CARTS 149.00

JERALD ROADMASTER CARTS 365.00

SPECIAL — Pet pony cart and harness, both for 110.00

PONY TRAINING CARTS, from 65.00

BITTING HARNESS FOR PONIES \$ 35.00

HORSE COLT BITTING HARNESS 46.75

PONY TRAINING HARNESS 42.50

PONY ROAD HARNESS 67.50

PONY RACE HARNESS 79.50

LARGE PONY HARNESS, suitable for long reining yearling Morgan Colts 42.50

LEATHER LONG REINS 25' 11.95

WEB LUNGE REINS 7.95

FINE ROAD HARNESS, nickel hardware, horse size 95.00

LIGHT TRAINING HARNESS, brass hardware, horse size \$110.00

EXTRA DRIVING BRIDLES, with bits 32.50

FALL WEIGHT HEAVY HOSE DUCK SHEETS

Colt sizes 48" to 56" green only \$ 9.45

Sizes 60" to 74" green, blue or red 11.45

HERCULES BLANKETS, Baker plaid style, extra heavy crossed sursingles, toughest blanket you can buy. Made especially for us. 68" and 72". \$35.95

COMPLETE LINE OF JOWEL WRAPS 5.85

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

Completely rebuilt SHOW BUGGY. This buggy is attractively painted, black finish with red stripes. It has a new modern leather dash, new cushion and carpet, has four new wheels and axles, and is a very quiet show buggy.

Price is only \$350.00



NATIONAL TACK BOX

Sturdy, strong, light-weight with removable tray.

\$34.50



BLUE RIBBON TACK BOX

This rugged combination trunk holds several saddles, bridles and coolers.

\$44.50

Havey's Carriage House Tack Shop

Complete Line of Saddlery and Riding Clothes

Phone (Area Code 603) 62-39153

PLUMMER ROAD, BEDFORD, N. H.

The Twenty-Second Annual National Morgan Horse Show

By BARBARA COLE

Old Justin should be proud of his descendants — 528 of them — that overflowed the stabling and poured into the ring at the 1964 National Morgan Show honoring the 175th year of his birth. From Maine to Minnesota, from Florida to Illinois they came. Not only was there a record-breaking number of Morgans shown this year, but there was record-breaking quality, too. There was not a poor horse nor a poorly-conditioned one on the grounds. And such was the calibre of the competition that in class after class, blue ribbon winners and even champions of other shows took the gate.

Ribbons were evenly divided, with no one stable dominating the awards. Leading in total number of ribbons won was Mr. and Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt, Jr.'s Orcland Farms, with twenty-three awards of all colors. The Ela family's Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm followed with a total of eighteen ribbons. Gordon Voorhis's entries, shown by Fred and Jeanne Herick and Barbara Baylor, accounted for sixteen ribbons, and Waseeka Farm Morgans, exhibited by the Lydon family, took home fourteen. The University of Vermont garnered more championships than any other exhibitor —

its thirteen awards included one tri-color and three reserves.

All these stables exhibited several horses each, but the single-entry owners also fared well. Among these, Mrs. Edward Ryan's three year old filly Irish Breeze took two championships, two blues, and a red home to Illinois. A. J. DiMaggio's three year old stallion Broadwall Reveille acquired a reserve championship, two blues, one red, and one brown. Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Havey's Bar-T Leading Man won one championship, two firsts, and one second.

Twice a Grand Champion, BAY STATE GALLANT, owned by Maybrook Farm, Lagrangeville, New York, and shown by Joe Parker, won both Saddle and Harness Stakes at the 1964 National.



The new 1964 AHSA rules for showing Morgans appeared to be abided by, in general. In no class were shoes pulled and weighed and only in the pleasure stake were feet measured. To the casual spectator it seemed obvious that foot lengths were generally shorter this year, and that a large percentage of the horses were moving in a free and balanced manner. The two \$500 Special performance classes, for horses whose length of foot, weight of shoe, and equipment fell well under AHSA limits, were supported by professional and amateur exhibitors alike. The Harness Special blue went to Mr. and Mrs. Jack Lessard's Hillcrest Leader, with the red in this class going to Orcland Donanna. First place in the Saddle Special went to Waseeka's Nocturne. These horses, as well as most of the other entries in the Special classes, have been consistent winners for several seasons.

The saddle championship and the harness championship went to the same horse, the five year old stallion Bay State Gallant, owned by John May, Jr., and ably trained and shown by Joe Parker. This horse's hock action is amazing. Bay State Gallant also took firsts in stallions under fifteen hands, and in stallions in harness. With the help of his half-brother Bay State Elect, he won the Broodmare and Produce class for his dam, the University of Massachusetts' twenty-year-old Narcissa.

Judge Howard Dickey looked for animation and brilliance of action in the in-hand as well as in the performance classes. He found no lack of entries to suit him, and showed himself to be thorough in his judging and consistent in his pinning. The junior filly championship was a close contest between Mrs. Ryan's showy three year old Irish Breeze and the University of Vermont's high-going UVM Kathy, a two year old. Judge Dickey finally pinned them in that order. Irish Breeze, in spite of her tender years, went on to win the junior harness stake. Reserve in this class went to Gordon Voorhis' elegant two year old stallion Applevale Ensign.

The junior colt in hand tricolor went to Waseeka's Here Tiz, a good example of the quality of the get of Waseeka's Nocturne. Reserve junior champion colt was A. J. DiMaggio's three year old Broadwall Reveille, consistently in the ribbons whenever shown.

The stallion grand championship went to Mr. and Mrs. Mark Hanna's beautiful Gladgay's Pride, shown by his owner also to blues in senior stallions in hand and in stallions 15 hands and over under saddle, as well as to the reserve championship in the saddle stake. Reserve champion stallion in hand was the two year old junior champion, Waseeka's Here Tiz.

In the mare grand championship, judge Dickey preferred the first and second place winners of the class for senior mares that had not foaled. Windcrest Show Girl, owned by Miss Helen Stofer and shown by Dr. Robert Orcutt received the championship, with reserve going to that frequent winner, Waseeka's Theme Song.

The large junior saddle stake was won by W. S. Lutz's four year old stal-

lion Oldwick Celebrator, with reserve to the University of Vermont's three-year-old gelding UVM Jason, top winner from the Middlebury contingent.

It was good to see the gelding come into its own again at the National with the return of the gelding saddle stake (thanks to Mr. Robert Morgan) and a great increase in the total number of geldings entered in the show. Gelding saddle champion was Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Havey's Bar-T Leading Man, a top winner throughout the show as he has been since 1962. Reserve to him in this hotly contested class was UVM Jason. The gelding in hand championship also went to UVM Jason with reserve to Gordon Voorhis' showy three-year-old Applevale Spartan.

Judge Stephen Hawkins was faced with some of the largest classes of the show in the pleasure and equitation divisions. The pleasure stake (saddle) required four workouts before the championship was awarded to Camelot Farm's Kane's Spring Delite. Reserve went to Polly Dalrymple's stallion Rانبunctious, last year's champion. Kane's Spring Delite also took the pleasure



BAY STATE GALLANT, Joe Parker up, shows the action that won him the Saddle Championship.

driving stake. Reserve to her in that class was Brown and Winslow's fourteen year old mare Lurgan, ridden and driven to several good qualifying ribbons by Mrs. Ernie Wood.

Judge Hawkins also found the equitation classes full of top riders this year. He gave each class a thorough workout, for every entry appeared capable of turning out a blue-ribbon performance. Equitation champion of the show was Lynda Beattie, with reserve to Meg Ferguson, both excellent riders. The writer would also accord an honorable mention to Earleen Poitras, winner of the class for riders 14 and under, who showed herself well able to cope with her high-spirited mount.

Five entries in the ring made a good show in Pairs in Harness, a class that has shown slow but steady growth over the years. Winners this year were Mrs. E. J. Poitras' perfectly matched full brother and sister, My Sweet Sue and Dark Patrician, trained and shown by Johnny Lydon.

The dressage class, new this year, was a great success. It boasted eleven entries and, though held in the infield away from the grandstand, it drew a crowd of spectators.

Each year, however, finds fewer and fewer entries in the Parade class. This is a situation to be deplored. Ten years ago our show offered two parade classes, one for mares and geldings (9 entries in 1954) and one for stallions (with 11 entries). This colorful class is a favorite with the spectators, and Morgan style and action are ideal for it — but where are the entries

Much more unfortunate is the scarcity of entries in the Sire with Get class. For any serious Morgan breeder, a top ribbon in this event should be one of the most prized awards of the show. Much credit should be given to the breeders who do enter this class. They realize that there is no better way to display the quality of their stallions as sires. This year there were just three entries. Judging from the ribbons won

by their get at the show, half-a-dozen or more other sires would have made a real display in this class. The offspring of such stallions as Orcland Vigildon, Orcland Leader, Parade, Tutor, and Pecos, to mention just a few, would seem to indicate the entry of these horses in the class. Perhaps another year will see more stallions in the ring. Meanwhile, we should express our appreciation to Waseeka Farm, Mr. and Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt, Jr., and Shar-Lynn Stables, that showed in the Sire and Get class this year.

Last but not least, the exhibitions put on at this year's show were outstanding. Making the five-day trailer trip from Salt Lake City were two of the Mosher brothers, Amos and Howard, with their cutting horses, the five-year-old stallion Classy Boy and his four-year-old full sister Condo's Sue. Also performing was Big Bend Farm's Zanson, with that versatile horseman Harry Andre in the saddle. Narrator for the cutting exhibition was Dean

Grand Champion Stallion and Reserve Champion in the Saddle Stake was GLADGAY'S PRIDE, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Mark Hanna, Framingham, Massachusetts.



Jackson from Harrison, Montana, a man who clearly knows his field inside out. Though the participants claimed that the eastern dairy heifers lacked the speed and aggressiveness of western beef steers it is hard for the untutored easterner to see how cutting could be more exciting. Most impressive was the work of Classy Boy without a bridle as well as Amos Mosher's demonstration of this horse's training in movements usually associated with dressage work.

Thanks to the untiring efforts of Patty Davis Ferguson, who wrote, casted, and directed it, Sunday afternoon's pageant representing the history of the Morgan breed was the high spot of the show for many spectators. It is hard to say which of its many scenes was most pleasing to the audience — the life of Justin Morgan, portrayed in its various stages by Bar-T Invader, Green Meads Marauder, and Windcrest Donald — or perhaps it was that charge of Union Cavalrymen, whose wind-blown post-bellum beards

Remembering the rather skeptical attitude of some Northampton people when we first brought the show to Northampton, one of the bright spots of the show this year for me was the following conversation I overheard on the Northampton Fire Dept. radio: Captain at the show grounds to Deputy Chief at the fire station: "The Morgan Horse Show people are having trouble with water in some tent stalls and want to borrow some hose for a few days to use in case they have to pump them out."

Deputy Chief to Captain: "We'll have to do it. They are good people and we want to take care of them."

— Roger Ela

kept the spectators guessing as to their identities.

All in all, the show was a success, perhaps more than a success. Through one hundred and seventy-five years of vicissitudes — wars, depressions, changing fashions, and the feuding of owners — the Morgan breed today, as evidenced at this show, is in excellent shape, both as to numbers and quality.

Here are the class results:

Colts One Year Old (22 entries): Won by GREEN MT. T-BIRD, Alfred and Barry Caisse; 2nd, HI-VALE ROYAL MAN, Mr. and Mrs. John Bennett; 3rd, ORCLAND BOLD FOX, Robert Morgan; 4th, BAR-T INVADER, Mr. and Mrs. Stephen P. Tompkins; 5th, BROAD-WALL DRUMMER BOY, Mr. and Mrs. Ernst Roenbach; 6th, BOBBIN BEN BELLA, Lt. and Mrs. Richard Shepard.

Fillies One Year Old (29 entries): Won by WASEEKA'S MELODY, Blue Spruce Farms; 2nd, UVM LAURI, University of Vermont; 3rd, PETALBROOK CAROLET, Mr. and Mrs. Philip W. Jackson; 4th, SUNSET HI-DARLING, Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd M. Parker; 5th, BALD MT. FIRST LADY, Maybrook Farm; 6th, NOREMAC PATIENCE, Mr. and Mrs. Wendell A. Borwood.

Colts Two Years Old (14 entries): Won by WASEEKA'S HERE TIZ, Waseeka Farm; 2nd,

Grand Champion Mare, WINDCREST SHOW GIRL, owned by Miss Helen E. Stofer, Norwich, New York, and shown by Dr. Robert Orcutt.



ALEZAN BENN ADHEM, Hazel L. Wilbur; 3rd, ELM HILL HIGH HAT, Elm Hill Farm; 4th, APPEVALE ENSIGN, Gordon Voorhis; 5th, FIRST MATE, Val Farms; 6th, GREEN DREAM FIGURE, Mr. and Mrs. Lloyd M. Parker.

Fillies Two Years Old (32 entries): Won by UVM KATHY, University of Vermont; 2nd, WASEEKA WILD ORCHID, Waseeka Farm; 3rd, WESTWOLD DONA RESA, Mad River Morgan Stables; 4th, HIP HEATH EMERALD, Mr. and Mrs. James G. Wolcott; 5th, GREEN MEADS GAITY, Mr. and Mrs. Darwin S. Morse; 6th, NIGHTY NIGHT, Mr. and Mrs. Frank J. Mason.

Walk-Trot Equitation (11 entries): Won by DEBORAH MERRILL; 2nd, KATHY JOHNSTON; 3rd, GRACE JACKSON; 4th, LUCY PICKETT; 5th, DEBRA BOHONOWICZ; 6th, VIVIAN D. HELLER.

\$500 Harness Special (13 entries): Won by HILLCREST LEADER, Mr. and Mrs. Jack Lessard; 2nd, ORCLAND DONANNA, Mr. and Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt, Jr.; 3rd, UVM CANTOR, University of Vermont; 4th, BROADWALL DRUM MAJOR, Mr. and Mrs. J. Cecil Ferguson; 5th, BOLD VENTURE, Robert M. Orcutt; 6th, BART INTRUDER, Mr. and Mrs. Stephen P. Tompkins.

Geldings Three Years and Under (12 entries): Won by UVM JASON, University of Vermont; 2nd, APPEVALE SPARTAN, Gordon D. Voorhis; 3rd, AVALON SAMARKAND, Elizabeth Eusey; 4th, DARK PATRICIAN, Mrs. Edward J. Poitras; 5th, TOWNSHEND ASTRONAUT, Mr. and Mrs. William A. and Mary Lou Gibson; 6th, RED BARN PRANCER, George V. Moore.

Two-Year-Old Pleasure Driving Horse (12 entries): Won by ORCLAND BOLEND, Mr. and Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt, Jr.; 2nd, ANNEIGH STEADY MAN, Blue Spruce Farms; 3rd, VIVO, Mr. and Mrs. Howard A. Fahrhaltz; 4th, HIP HEATH EMERALD; 5th, SKIPAREE MISS LIZA, Mr. and Mrs. William A. and Mary Lou Gibson; 6th, BLARNEY STONE, Carol E. Hackney.

Fillies Three Years Old (23 entries): Won by IRISH BREEZE, Mr. and Mrs. Edward Ryan; 2nd, SYNDICATE S. BALLET, Mrs. Edna L. Avery; 3rd, GLADGAY'S HEIRESS, Mr. and Mrs. Mark Hanna; 4th, APPEVALE MAYBEE, Elm Hill Farm; 5th, BIG BEND CONNIE F, Big Bend Farms; 6th, HELEN DARLING, Dr. and Mrs. Frank D. Lathrop.

Colts Two Years Old In Harness (11 entries): Won by APPEVALE ENSIGN; 2nd, ELM HILL HIGH HAT; 3rd, FIRST MATE; 4th, PRINCECREST STARDON, Mr. and Mrs. John B. Prince; 5th, ALEZAN BENN ADHEM; 6th, COMMAND PERFORMANCE, Dr. and Mrs. S. Robert Orcutt.

Colts Three Years Old (12 entries): Won by BROADWALL REVEILLE, A. Joe DiMaggio; 2nd, GREEN MEADS JESTER, Gordon D. Voorhis; 3rd, HIGH PASTURES IVANHOE, Mrs. Harriet J. Hilts; 4th, WINDCREST BENN BEAU, Helen E. Stofer; 5th, BAY STATE IDEAL, University of Massachusetts; 6th, TOWNSHEND BIGBADJOHN, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm.

Equitation Saddle Seat, Rider Under 14 (21 entries): Won by EARLEEN POITRAS; 2nd, MARY PICKETT; 3rd, WOODROW HENRY; 4th, DEBORAH J. HAM; 5th, BARBARA FOOSE; 6th, TIMOTHY MORRELL.

Fillies and Geldings Two Years Old In Harness (16 entries): Won by WASEEKA WILD ORCHID; 2nd, GREEN HILL'S GLENDA, Robert G. Chapman; 3rd, ORCLAND HIGH SOCIETY, Mr. and Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt, Jr.; 4th, HIGH PASTURES BETH, Mr. and Mrs. Warren Patiquin; 5th, GREEN MEADS GAITY; 6th, NIGHTY NIGHT.

Pleasure Mare, English, Rider 18 or Over (21 entries): Won by DOUBLE J. SOCIETY MISS, Mr. and Mrs. Bryant O. Spencer; 2nd, CHEROKEE PRINCESS, Shirley Laczynski; 3rd, ROYALTON STARLIGHT, Thomas J. Camandona; 4th, APRIL CAPRICE, Dr. and Mrs. Charles C. Thompson; 5th, BROADWALL PATENA, Ethel M. Shumway; 6th, TOWNSHEND MELINDA, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm.

\$500 Saddle Special (18 entries): Won by WASEEKA'S NOCTURNE, Waseeka Farm; 2nd, OLDWICK CRUSADER, William S. Lutz, Jr.; 3rd, ORCLAND DONANNA; 4th, STAR CREST MUSICMAID, Mr. and Mrs. Ralph L. Linton; 5th, DEERFIELD F. S. C. SENIOR, Mary and Jerry Brown; 6th, MAN-BO OF LAURELMONT, Mr. and Mrs. Adam Young.

Half-Mile Race Under Saddle (10 entries): Won by SONNY AKERS, Big Bend Farms; 2nd, BAY STATE CLASSIQUE, University of Massachusetts; 3rd, LIPPITT GLEN DON, Louise V. Herrick; 4th, WINDCREST PLAY GIRL, Patty Davis Ferguson; 5th, LIPPMAN HAWK, J. Bradley Cohn; 6th, UVM BARBAREE, Percy Fuller and Norman Dandelske.

Stallions Under 15 Hands (17 entries): Won by BAY STATE GALLANT, Maybrook Farm; 2nd, GREEN MEADS MARAUDER, Mr. and Mrs. Darwin S. Morse; 3rd, TOWNSHEND

Another double Champion, KANE'S SPRING DELITE, owned by Thomas White, Camelot Farms, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, at the reins in this photo. KANE'S SPRING DELITE won both the Pleasure and Pleasure Driving Stakes.



VIGALECT, Mr. and Mrs. Clayton B. Conn; 4th, TOWNSHEND VIGALVIN, Mr. and Mrs. J. B. Reid; 5th, WINDCREST MUSIC MAN, Mr. and Mrs. Roy S. Richardson; 6th, HILLCREST LEADER.

Equitation Saddle Seat, Rider 14 to 18 (25 entries): Won by LYNDA BEATTIE; 2nd, EDITH B. HORNER; 3rd, BONNIE JOHNSTON; 4th, LOUISE V. HERRICK; 5th, JEANNE McKEON; 6th, JANE NEEDHAM.

Colts Three Years Old In Harness (8 entries): Won by ELM HILL STAR LEADER, Elm Hill Farm; 2nd, BROADWALL REVELLE; 3rd, WINDCREST BENN BEAU; 4th, TOWNSHEND BIGBADJOHN; 5th, GREEN MEADS JESTER; 6th, WASEEKA LEADING MAN, Edward Cetlin.

Fillies and Geldings Three Years Old Under Saddle (22 entries): Won by UVM JASON; 2nd, IRISH BREEZE; 3rd, DARK PATRICIAN; 4th, BIG BEND CONNIE F.; 5th, APPEVALE SPARTAN; 6th, SYNDICATE'S BALLET.

Pleasure Driving Stallion or Gelding (19 entries): Won by LIPPITT TWEEDLE DEE, Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Watterson; 2nd, JACK McNARY, Rosemarie Rowell; 3rd, DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN, F. Stanley Crafts, Jr.; 4th, TOWNE-AYR BAYTHORNE, Mr. and Mrs. Seth P. Holcombe; 5th, U. N. H. GAYMAN, Mr. and Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt, Jr.; 6th, BAR-T COLONEL, Paul Leary.



Champion in the Gelding Saddle Stake was BAR-T LEADING MAN, owned by Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Havey of Bedford, New Hampshire, and shown by Miss Jarlene Carlson. BAR-T LEADING MAN also won the class for Geldings 15 Hands and Over, and the Ladies' Harness Class.

A triple Champion, UVM JASON, owned by the University of Vermont and shown by Bob Baker, Grand Champion Gelding, Reserve Champion in the Junior Saddle Stake, and Reserve in the Gelding Saddle Stake, also firsts in Geldings Three and Under and Three Year Old Fillies and Geldings Under Saddle, and second in Geldings 15 Hands and Over.



Saddle Pairs (9 entries): Won by ORCLAND DONDARLING, Mr. and Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt, Jr., and WINDCREST MUSIC MAN; 2nd, BROADWALL DRUM MAJOR and PARADE, Mr. and Mrs. J. Cecil Ferguson; 3rd, TOWNSHEND MELINDA and TOWNSHEND MELOISE, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm; 4th, MONADNOCK SELBALINA and MONADNOCK SAMSON, Kenneth B. Clukay; 5th, BAY STATE CLASSIQUE and BAY STATE ESTRELITA, University of Massachusetts; 6th, GREEN MT. LADY BIRD, Dr. and Mrs. Lee C. Bird and BAY STATE FIREMIST, Mrs. Archibald Cox.

Three-Year-Old Pleasure Driving Horse (10 entries): Won by ORCLAND CAMEO, M. F. Watterson; 2nd, APRIL DARLING, Blue Spruce Farms; 3rd, MERRY BELLSTAR, McCulloch Farm, leased from Merrylegs Farm; 4th, BAY STATE INTELLECT, University of Massachusetts; 5th, GREEN MEADS PHYLLIS, Mr. and Mrs. Howard A. Fohrhalt; 6th, GREEN MEADS DAVIESON, Mr. and Mrs. Darwin S. Morse.

Pleasure Horse, Western, Rider Over 18 (16 entries): Won by DANCING DON, Donald MacGregor; 2nd, BITTERSWEET SUE, Mr. and Mrs. C. S. Phillips; 3rd, BILLY THE KID, Osmond B. Johnson; 4th, BAY STATE FIREMIST; 5th, BAY STATE FLYON, Phyllis H. Quagliaroli; 6th, KING OF HEARTS, Richard I. Robinson.

Mares and Geldings In Harness (19 entries): Won by BELAFINA, Mrs. Hellen B. Greenwalt; 2nd, TROPHY'S BECKY DATE, Val Farms; 3rd, LEDGEWOOD PECORA, Gordon D. Voorhis; 4th, WINDCREST SHOWGIRL, Helen E. Stofer; 5th, TROPHY'S BRACELET,

Camelot Farms and John Diehl; 6th, ORCLAND DONANNA.

National Morgan Horse Show Dressage Class (11 entries): Won by ROYALTON BILLY ROBERTS, Mary Turgeon; 2nd, FINALE, Mrs. Hugh Tatlock; 3rd, PARADE, ridden by Emily Horns; 4th, GREAT HILL JACKSON, owned by Green Mountain Stock Farm and ridden by Barbara Irvine; 5th, WINDCREST MELODY, Mrs. Marion Zuretti; 6th, THREE WINDS ANNBERRY, Gertrude Schley.

Mares Four Years Old and Over, Have Foaled (20 entries): Won by SYNDICATE'S BALLERINA, Mr. and Mrs. Darwin S. Morse; 2nd, KANE'S SPRING DELIGHT, Camelot Farms; 3rd, SYNDICATE'S ANASTASIA, Mr. and Mrs. Clayton B. Conn; 4th, WINDCREST MADONNA, Elm Hill Farm; 5th, BAY STATE ESTRELITA; 6th, SKIPAREE BONNIE LASSIE, Wedare Farms.

Mares Four Years Old and Over, Not Foaled (33 entries): Won by WINDCREST SHOWGIRL; 2nd, WASEEKA'S THEME SONG, Waseeka Farm; 3rd, BELAFINA; 4th, FOXY JUANITA, Mr. and Mrs. J. B. Reid; 5th, BART CONTORIA, Susan Venier; 6th, PETALBROOK AYMLECT, Mr. and Mrs. Philip W. Johnson.

Geldings Four Years Old and Over (20 entries): Won by WINDCREST BLACK PRINCE, Gordon D. Voorhis; 2nd, WESTWOLD DON DANE, Mad River Morgan Stables; 3rd, DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN; 4th, OLDWICK HIGH DIAMOND, Mr. and Mrs. Richard M. Colgate; 5th, WASEEKA'S FIRE DANCE, Waseeka Farm; 6th, TOWNSHEND VIGILET, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm.

Stallions Four Years Old and Over (24 entries): Won by GLADGAY'S PRIDE, Mr. and Mrs. Mark Hanna; 2nd, KANE'S HIGH SOCIETY, Claude J. Morrette, Jr.; 3rd, KADENVALE DON, Susanne Venier; 4th, WINDCREST MUSIC MAN; 5th, GREEN MEADS MARAUDER; 6th, LUCKY STONE, Martha Van Buskirk.

Lead Line (14 entries): Won by MONA SANSOUCY; 2nd, ELIZABETH ORCUTT; 3rd, MACKAY SPENCER; 4th, ANNE ELIZABETH NICHOLS; 5th, BETH JACKSON; 6th, KASS BOOTH.

Fillies and Geldings Three Years Old in Harness (11 entries): Won by IRISH BREEZE; 2nd, APPLEVALE MAYBEE; 3rd, BIG BEND CONNIE F; 4th, SYNDICATE'S BALLET; 5th, ORCLAND DARLING, Mr. and Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt, Jr.; 6th, TOWNSHEND VIGILADY, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm.

Road Hack Mare, Rider Under 18 (14 entries): Won by BAYFIELD BONNIE LASS, Jane Needham; 2nd, ORCLAND GAYSTAR, Mr. and Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt, Jr.; 3rd, FOXY ROSE MARIE, Mr. and Mrs. Richard M. Colgate; 4th, MAGIC SONATA, Mr. and Mrs. John Noble; 5th, BROADWALL RHYTHM, Mrs. Winthrop S. Dakin; 6th, ORCLAND QUEEN BESS, Shar-Lynn Stables.

Colt Foals (13 entries): Won by Sheba's Foal, University of Connecticut; 2nd, PRINCECREST TOPPER, Mr. and Mrs. John B. Prince; 3rd, Jubilee's Princess's Foal, Mr. and Mrs. Victor Burnheimer, Jr.; 4th, GAYLIN SURPRISE, Dr. C. P. Nelson; 5th, Poppy Cock's Foal, Rodolphe H. Morais; 6th, DORSET'S Foal, Rodolphe H. Morais; 6th, Dorset's Proud Lady's Foal, Wedare Farms.

Junior Champion Stallion and Reserve Grand Champion Stallion, WASEEKA'S HERE TIZ, owned by Waseeka Farm, Ashland, Massachusetts and shown by Tim Lydon.



Filly Foals (16 entries): Won by Anna Darling's Foal, Mr. and Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt, Jr.; 2nd, Townshend Panabell's Foal, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm; 3rd, Bay State Hannah's Foal, Sandra Simonelli; 4th, Vigilda Jane's Foal, Mary Jane Orcutt; 5th, Emerald's Top Lady's Foal, Just-A-Nod Morgans; 6th, Broadwall Patty Lyn's Foal, Janet A. MacMillan.

Broodmares with '64 Foals (20 entries): Won by SHEBA, University of Connecticut; 2nd, ANNA DARLING, Mr. and Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt, Jr.; 3rd, TOWNSHEND PANABELL, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm; 4th, POPPY COCK, Rodolphe H. Morais; 5th, JUBILEE'S PRINCESS, Mr. and Mrs. Victor Burnheimer, Jr.; 6th, BAY STATE HANNAH, Sandra Simonelli.

Versatility (17 entries): Won by KING OF HEARTS; 2nd, U. S. PANEZ, Richard S. Nelson; 3rd, ROYALTON JOHN DARLINGTON, Mr. and Mrs. John P. Sibley; 4th, U. C. HERMES, Eugene M. Holden; 5th, MANITOBA, Lincoln D. Fish; 6th, UVM HELMSMAN, University of Vermont.

Colts Three Years Old Under Saddle (10 entries): Won by BROADWALL REVEILLE; 2nd, VIRLENDON, Barbara Weiner; 3rd, WASEEKA'S LEADING MAN; 4th, UVM JUSTIN, Centaur Farms; 5th, WINDCREST BENN BEAU; 6th, TOWNSHEND BIGBADJOHN.

Family Class (6 entries): Won by THE RICHARD S. NELSON FAMILY; 2nd, THE ELA



Junior Saddle Champion OLDWICK CRUSADER trained and shown by amateur owner William S. Lutz of Rome, New York.

Junior Harness Champion and winner of Three Year Olds in Harness, IRISH BREEZE was also Junior Champion Mare In Hand. She is owned and shown by Mrs. Edward Ryan of Delevan, Illinois.





Reserve Grand Champion Mare, WASEEKA'S THEME SONG, owned by Waseeka Farm and shown by Johnny Lydon.



Reserve Junior Champion Mare, the winner of the Two Year Old Filly Class, UVM KATHY, owned by the University of Vermont.

FAMILY; 3rd, THE FULLER FAMILY; 4th, THE CLUKAY FAMILY; 5th, THE W. L. ORCUTT JR., FAMILY; 6th, THE LEARY FAMILY.

Half Mile Race In Harness (9 entries): Won by TOWNE-AYR ECHO, Mr. and Mrs. Seth P. Holcombe; 2nd, SONNY AKERS; 3rd, LIPPMAN HAWK; 4th, WINDCREST PLAY GIRL; 5th, UVM BARBAREE; 6th, TOWNE-AYR SWEETBRIAR, Mrs. Roderick E. Towne.

Pairs in Harness (5 entries): Won by MY SWEET SUE and DARK PATRICIAN, Mrs. Edward J. Poitras; 2nd, BAR-T LEADING MAN, Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Havey and ORCLAND

DONANNA; 3rd, BROADWALL DRUM MAJOR and PARADE; 4th, WINDCREST SHOW GIRL and WINDCREST BENN BEAU; 5th, BAY STATE JUPITER and BAY STATE JUSTIN, University of Massachusetts.

Equitation Championship, Saddle Seat, Rider Under 18 (17 entries): Won by LYNDA BEATTIE; 2nd, MARGARET J. FERGUSON, 3rd, BONNIE JOHNSTON; 4th, JEANNE McKEON; 5th, EARLEEN POITRAS; 6th, JANE NEEDHAM; 7th, WOODROW HENRY; 8th, JOYCE COPENHAVER.

Pleasure Stallion or Gelding, English, Rider Over 18 (25 entries): Won by TOWNE-AYR RUSTY ASH, Chauncy T. and Susan Simmons; 2nd, ROYALTON JOHN DARLINGSOON; 3rd, EMERALD'S COCHISE, Tamarlei Morgans; 4th, BAY STATE FLYON; 5th, TALISMAN, Mrs. Ayelien Richards; 6th, BAY STATE FIREMIST.

Mare Under 15 Hands (25 entries): Won by WINDCREST SHOW GIRL; 2nd, TROPHY'S BECKY DATE; 3rd, WASEEKA'S PARTY DOLL, Mrs. Josephine Zai; 4th, PROMENADE, Mr.



Left: Winner of the Equitation Championship was Lynda Beattie of Manchester Center, Vermont, riding ROYALTON DARKOMIA.

Below: The Reserve Championship in Equitation was won by Meg Ferguson of Greene, Rhode Island, riding BROADWALL TRUMPETER.





Reserve Junior Champion Stallion, **BROADWALL REVEILLE**, owned by A. Joe DiMaggio of New London, Connecticut, and shown by Bob Brooks, also won the class for Three Year Old Colts Under Saddle as well as Three Year Old Stallions In Hand.



LURGAN, owned by Brown and Winslow and shown by Vee Ann Wood, Reserve Champion in the Pleasure Driving Stake.

and Mrs. Mark H. Hanna; 5th, WINDCREST MADONNA; 6th, BALD MT. MARELECT, Mr. and Mrs. Keynith Knapp.

Stallions In Harness (13 entries): Won by BAY STATE GALLANT; 2nd, GAY CAVALIER, Mr. and Mrs. Darwin S. Morse; 3rd, TROPHY'S AWARD, Hainlin Mill Farm and Camelot Farms; 4th, WINDCREST MUSIC MAN; 5th, KANE'S HIGH SOCIETY; 6th, TOWNSHEND VIGALVIN.

Road Hack Mare, Rider over 18 (18 entries): Won by KANE'S SPRING DELITE; 2nd, LURGAN, Brown and Winslow; 3rd, WASEEKA'S NIGHTHAWK, Sheila L. Burns; 4th, TOWNSHEND SENORITA, Helen T. Dickson; 5th, CHEROKEE PRINCESS; 6th, JUST-A-SWEETHEART; Mrs. John Mercer and Ruth.

Gelding Under 15 Hands (14 entries): Won by WINDCREST BRILLIANCE, F. Stanley Crafts, Jr.; 2nd, SPRING GLO, Camelot Farms; 3rd, MILLSBORO MAJOR, Judith M. Schwan; 4th, WINDCREST BLACK PRINCE; 5th, WASEEKA'S MASTERPIECE, Mrs. Ayelen Richards; 6th, BOLD VENTURE.

Junior Pleasure Horse, English or Western (27 entries): Won by LADY ROXANNA, Jane D. Rauscher; 2nd, WESTWOLD CARRIE LEA, Chauncy T. and Susan Simmons; 3rd, TOWNE-AYR RUSTY ASH; 4th, TOWNSHEND VIGILISSA, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm; 5th, LAURELMONT LENDA ANN, Jean Footit; 6th, OLDWICK CELEBRATOR, Mr. and Mrs. Richard M. Colgate.

4-H Fitting and Showmanship, Under 14 Years (5 entries): Won by MARY LOU GIBSON; 2nd, MARK PICKETT; 3rd, NANCY REX; 4th, BILL PHILIPS; 5th, PAM BEATTIE.

4-H Fitting and Showmanship, 14 years

and Over (9 entries): Won by JANE NEEDHAM; 2nd, BETTY LOU HAM; 3rd, JILL WARING; 4th, SALLY FISH; 5th, CAROLYN MILLS; 6th, SUSAN COLLETON.

Gelding 15 Hands and Over (13 entries): Won by BAR-T LEADING MAN; 2nd, UVM JASON; 3rd, DEERFIELD'S F. S. C. SENIOR; 4th, TOWNSHEND VIGILET; 5th, MORNING SIDE FANFARE, Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Cloutier; 6th, DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN.

Mares 15 Hands and Over (13 entries): Won by WASEEKA'S THEME SONG; 2nd, WASEEKA'S BAND BOX, Edward Cetlin; 3rd, BELAFINA; 4th, TROPHY'S BRACELET; 5th, STAR CREST MUSICMAID; 6th, ORCLAND DONANNA.

Equitation Stock Seat (5 entries): Won by BETTY JOHNSTON; 2nd, GREG PHILLIPS; 3rd, BOB MORGAN; 4th, LOUISE V. HERRICK; 5th, PETER RICHARDSON.

Pleasure Gelding, English, Rider Under 18 (23 entries): Won by KING OF HEARTS; 2nd, TOWNE-AYR TROUBADOUR, Barbara F. Baylar; 3rd, BAR-T SUPERMAN, Mr. and Mrs. Richard D. Pickett; 4th, OLDWICK CELEBRATOR; 5th, U. C. CAVALIER, Mrs. Thomas S. Barrows; 6th, LIPPITT REB ALERT, Ellis F. and Muriel L. Brown.

Pleasure Mare, English, Rider Under 18 (25 entries): Won by BROADWALL PATTY LYN; 2nd, MAGIC SONATA; 3rd, EBONY GIRL, Mr. and Mrs. Woodrow Henry; 4th, WESTWOLD CARRIE LEA; 5th, LEADERETTE, Jill M. Waring; 6th, TOWNE-AYR CARILLON, Mrs. Roderick E. Towne.

Stock Horse, Western Tack (9 entries): Won by BITTERSWEET SUE; 2nd, ZANSON, Big Bend Farms; 3rd, DOUBLE J. CRUSADER,

Burnham S. Walker; 4th, NAUTICAL NUISANCE, Mrs. Janet C. Skellinger; 5th, KEYSTONE'S NUCHIEF, Robert Morgan; 6th, LIPPITT ALERISON; Mr. and Mrs. Roy S. Richardson.

Pleasure Horse, Western, Rider Under 18 (9 entries): Won by MAGIC SONATA; 2nd, BRIAN J. GEDES, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm; 3rd, TOWNE-AYR TROUBADOUR; 4th, KEYSTONE'S NUCHIEF; 5th, LIPPITT ALERTSON; 6th, DOUBLE J. CAPER, Mr. and Mrs. Burton E. Smith.

Cavalcade Americana (5 entries): Won by PARADE and BROADWALL DRUM MAJOR, 2nd, LIPPMAN HAWK and SIR LANCELOT, J. Bradley Cohn; 3rd, BAY STATE SANDY and SELECT ETHAN'S DIAMOND, John Buzzell and Hotel Northampton; 4th, LADY ROXANNA; 5th, JOAN D., Dr. Howard J. Farmer.

Junior Champion Filly: IRISH BREEZE; Reserve Champion: UVM KATHY.

Junior Champion Colt: WASEEKA'S HERE TIZ; Reserve: BROADWALL REVEILLE.

Road Hack Gelding, Rider Under 18 (18 entries): Won by GANDHI OF WINDSONG, Raymond Fontaine; 2nd, GREEN MEADS DAVISON; 3rd, MANITOBA; 4th, U. C. SPARKLER, Bayfield Farm; 5th, TOWNSHEND COMANCHE, O. W. Wikstrom, Jr.; 6th, U. C. CAVALIER.

Dam and Produce (9 entries): Won by NARCISSA, University of Massachusetts; 2nd, WINDCREST STAR OF DAWN, Elm Hill Farm; 3rd, SHEBA; 4th, ANNA DARLING; 5th, TOWNSHEND PANABELL; 6th, DEERFIELD LADY OAKLAND, Dr. and Mrs. Charles C. Thompson.

APPLEVALE ENSIGN owned by Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, New York, Fred Herrick, Whip, was Reserve Junior Champion Harness Horse and first in Two Year Old Stallions In Harness.



GAY CAVALIER owned by Green Meads Farm, Richmond, Massachusetts, Bob Orcutt, whip, was Reserve Champion in the Harness Stake.



Roadster Under Saddle (13 entries): Won by SONNY AKERS; 2nd, LURGAN; 3rd, FROSTY GALE, F. Stanley Crafts, Jr.; 4th, VJALLES FARM MAJOR BET, Wales Farm; 5th, BART FEATHER D., Sally T. Hounslea; 6th, THE THIRD MAN, Stonecroft Farm.

Stallions 15 Hands and Over (10 entries): Won by GLADGAY'S PRIDE; 2nd, GAY CAVALIER; 3rd, OLDWICK CRUSADER; 4th, KADENVALE DON; 5th, UVM GATES, John L. Kindesparger; 6th, BROADWALL RINGMASTER, Mr. and Mrs. J. Cecil Ferguson.

Pleasure Driving Mare (19 entries): Won by KANE'S SPRING DELIGHT; 2nd, ORCLAND GAYSTAR; 3rd, TOWNE-AYR CARILLON; 4th, LURGAN; 5th, WINDCREST STARLET, Wedare Farms; 6th, TOWNSHEND MELINDA.

Lady's Mare (27 entries): Won by WASEEKA'S BAND BOX; 2nd, SYNDICATE'S BALLERINA; 3rd, PROMENADE; 4th, MY SWEET SUE; 5th, BIG BEND CONNIE F; 6th, TROPHY'S BRACELET.

Child's Mare or Gelding in Harness (20 entries): Won by ORCLAND DONANNA; 2nd, LIPPITT TWEEDLE DEE; 3rd, BAY STATE HANNIBAL, Mrs. Elizabeth G. Clark; 4th, VIGILDA JANE; 5th, SKIPAREE MISS LIZA; 6th, BROADWALL TRUMPETER, Margaret J. Ferguson.

One Mile Rice in Harness (6 entries): Won by TOWNE-AYR ECHO; 2nd, SONNY AKERS; 3rd, LIPPMAN HAWK; 4th, BAY STATE CLASSIQUE; 5th, UVM BARBAREE; 6th, TOWNE-AYR SWEETBRIAR.

Lady's Gelding (19 entries): Won by DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN; 2nd, TOWNSHEND VIGILET; 3rd, DENNISFIELD, Mr. and Mrs. John Noble; 4th, DEERFIELD'S F. S. C. SENIOR; 5th, APPEVALE SPARTAN; 6th, BOLD VENTURE.

Combination (12 entries): Won by TROPHY'S BECKY DATE; 2nd, WASEEKA'S MEMORIAL, Waseeka Farms; 3rd, HILLCREST LEADER; 4th, WINDCREST MUSIC MAN; 5th, BALD MT. MARELECT; 6th, WINDCREST BLACK PRINCE.

Trail Horse, English or Western (19 entries): Won by BROADWALL RHYTHM; 2nd, WASEEKA'S NIGHTHAWK; 3rd, JUST-A-SWEET-HEART; 4th, EBONY GRL; 5th, CHEROKEE PRINCESS; 6th, BITTERSWEET SUE.

Lady's Mare or Gelding in Harness (9 entries): Won by BART LEADING MAN; 2nd, LEDGEWOOD PECORA; 3rd, ORCLAND DONANNA; 4th, MY SWEET SUE; 5th, SYNDICATE'S BALLERINA; 6th, WINDCREST MADONNA.

Road Hack Stallion or Gelding, Rider Over 18 (15 entries): Won by RAN-BUNCTIOUS, Mrs. Douglas M. Dalrymple; 2nd, WINDCREST STARFIRE Elizabeth Jane Winn; 3rd, THE THIRD MAN; 4th, DAYMAR'S DARK SECRET, Betty Lou and Deborah J. Ham; 5th, UVM HELMSMAN; 6th, TALISMAN.

Parade Horse (3 entries): Won by BOLD VENTURE; 2nd, TOWNSHEND TRICKLE, Mr. and Mrs. Earl K. Miller; 3rd, UVM ENCHANTOR, Big-Little Morgan Horse Farm.

Championship Pleasure Driving Stake (17 entries): Won by KANE'S SPRING DELITE; 2nd, LURGAN; 3rd, LIPPITT TWEEDLE DEE; 4th, ORCLAND GAYSTAR; 5th, TOWNSHEND MELINDA; 6th, WASEEKA'S NIGHTHAWK; 7th, WINDCREST STARLET; 8th, TOWNE-AYR CARILLON.

Junior Saddle Stake (22 entries): Won by OLDWICK CRUSADER; 2nd, UVM JASON; 3rd, BIRCH HILL BEATRIX, Waseeka Farm; 4th, FASHION PLATE, Mrs. Robert A. Joslin; 5th, ORCLAND BOLD ADMIRAL; 6th, BIG BEND CONNIE F; 7th, KANE'S HIGH SOCIETY; 8th, BROADWALL REVELLE.

Justin Morgan Performance (6 entries): Won by BAY STATE ELECT, University of Massachusetts; 2nd, LADY GINGER, Arthur K. Heins; 3rd, LIPPMAN HAWK; 4th, U. S. PANEZ; 5th, BROADWALL PATRICK, Gene St. Germain; 6th, UVM BARBAREE.

Junior Harness Stake (14 entries): Won by IRISH BREEZE; 2nd, APPEVALE ENSIGN; 3rd, ORCLAND BOLD ADMIRAL; 4th, ELM HILL STAR LEADER; 5th, FIRST MATE; 6th, WINDCREST BENN BEAU; 7th, VIRLENDON; 8th, PETALBROOK AMYLECT.

Sire and Get (3 entries): Won by WASEEKA'S NOCTURNE; 2nd, ORCLAND DONDARLING; 3rd, DR. FAUSTUS, Shar-Lynn Stables.

Trailer Race (5 entries): Won by ORPHEUS, Helen Fuller; 2nd, U. S. PANEZ; 3rd, BRIAN J. CEDDES; 4th, BAY STATE ELECT; 5th, LIPPITT ALERTSON.

Grand Champion Gelding: UVM JASON; Reserve: APPEVALE SPARTAN.

Grand Champion Mare: WINDCREST SHOW GIRL; Reserve: WASEEKA'S THEME SONG.

Grand Champion Stallion: GLADGAY'S PRIDE; Reserve: WASEEKA'S HERE TIZ.

Gelding Saddle Stake (12 entries): Won by BART LEADING MAN; 2nd, UVM JASON; 3rd, SPRING GLO; 4th, TOWNSHEND VIGILET; 5th, DARK PATRICIAN; 6th, MILLSBORO MAJOR; 7th, APPEVALE SPARTAN; 8th, DENNISFIELD.

Jumping (7 entries): Won by THE THIRD MAN; 2nd, KING OF HEARTS; 3rd, TOWNE-AYR TROUBADOUR; 4th, U. S. PANEZ.

Championship Harness Stake (9 entries): Won by BAY STATE GALLANT; 2nd, GAY CAVALIER; 3rd, BELAFINA; 4th, TROPHY'S BECKY DATE; 5th, ORCLAND DONANNA; 6th, TROPHY'S AWARD; 7th, LEDGEWOOD PECORA; 8th, HILLCREST LEADER.

Championship Pleasure Stake (40 entries): Won by KANE'S SPRING DELIGHT; 2nd, RAN-BUNCTIOUS; 3rd, WINDCREST DAPPER DON; 4th, WINDCREST ABNER, Mr. and Mrs. Richard M. Colgate; 5th, LIPPITT TWEEDLE DEE; 6th, UVM HELMSMAN; 7th, WASEEKA'S NIGHTHAWK; 8th, ORCLAND GAYSTAR.

Roadsters in Harness (8 entries): Won by TOWNE-AYR ECHO; 2nd, FROSTY GALE; 3rd, BAY STATE CLASSIQUE; 4th, WILDWOOD TAMARA, Dr. George F. Budd; 5th, TOWNE-AYR SWEETBRIAR; 6th, LIPPMAN HAWK.

Championship Saddle Stake (18 entries): Won by KANE'S SPRING DELIGHT; 2nd, GAY'S PRIDE; 3rd, GAY CAVALIER; 4th, WINDCREST SHOW GIRL; 5th, WASEEKA'S THEME SONG; 6th, TROPHY'S BECKIE DATE; 7th, OLDWICK CRUSADER; 8th, ORCLAND DONANNA.

Right, owner Mark Hanna shows GLADGAY'S PRIDE to the Reserve Championship in the Saddle Stake, and first in Stallions 15 Hands and Over, as well as to the Stallion Grand Championship.

Below, APPEVALE SPARTAN owned by Voorhis Farm was Reserve Grand Champion Gelding.



Below, singing master Justin Morgan with his stallion **FIGURE**.



Below, General Sheridan on **WINCHESTER** reviews his troops.



Above, **QUEEN FOR A DAY**, Ringmasters Ivan Williams and Robert Anninger escort Patty Davis Ferguson, author and director of the pageant, "Memorial to Justin Morgan."



Left. Robert Evans sells his stallion, now known as Justin Morgan, to Col. Goss.

Right, President James Monroe rides Justin Morgan in a parade in Burlington.



The First Vermont Cavalry rides again.

Postmortem

By RUSSELL SMITH
RFD 2, Amherst, Mass.

A National Morgan Horse Show is conceived in the fall, passes through the usual gestation period, is finally born (in spite of threatened complications at delivery), enjoys a hectic four-day life span in mid-summer, and then dies abruptly from exhaustion. The cause of death is obvious. Postmortem examination is only performed to satisfy the curious, out of habit, or to meet the demands of the publisher.

If you doubt that horse shows die, you should have stood with me at ring-side on Monday morning. (A few faint nickers came from the stable area from entries which thought that they had been abandoned; empty paper cups blew across a ring with no horses to spook; and canvas still flapped for the protection of no one. It's a depressing sight. All that is left is for the birds, sparrows in the ring and swallows in the grandstand.

Credit for the recent four-day extravaganza, of course, goes primarily to the exhibitors. Over 300 of them brought 528 Morgans to the fairground. Next comes the show committee under the direct and continuous guidance of Nat Bigelow. He has publicly noted that Dorothy is the source of his guidance. The efforts that I appreciate the most are those which result in a show program such as we had that was complete and accurate. When you consider that this program is going to govern the lives of several hundred people and more horses for four days, it has to be good. And it was. The schedule was workable. We had meal breaks and sleep breaks, even if on occasion both were short.

The ringmasters were again connected electronically to that coop in the sky that houses the announcer and secretaries. We were again very adequately hooked up by walkie-talkie with the local police calls and all radio hams in the area. On one occasion we think we talked to the striper fleet in Cape Cod Bay. The ringmasters read the results of each class to the announcer. Since these numbers originate with the judge who found them affixed to the back of exhibitors in the ring, they are about

third-hand when I receive them. When they have been garnished with the call letters of all ham operators east of the Hudson, they are actually fourth-hand. This state of affairs demands for the sake of accuracy that I repeat the numbers to the ringmaster before dispensing them to the world. In spite of such precautions I goofed badly on opening day, and took money away from hopefuls in the ring by reading the wrong set of numbers. This practice does not add to your list of friends, but with luck you can survive.

The rarified atmosphere of the coop is on occasion permeated by electricity. This results in one of two ways. With two metal-based microphones, one in each hand, I was repeatedly reminded on opening day that the human body can conduct electricity. Under these circumstances what was intended as a routine announcement would frequently end quite colorfully. The other cause of electrified atmosphere is the irritation which appears by Sunday produced by the previous three days of selling. I didn't go to business school but I sell Morgans, programs, tack, trailers, food, other Morgan shows, decals, brochures, directories, towels, radiator ornaments, books, silk-screened scarves, and subscriptions to the Morgan Horse Magazine. In spare time I help chase entries in and out of the ring, move dogs and automobiles, and find lost parents for anxious kids. So, on Sunday I try to explain the intricacies of the Justin Morgan class, the trailer race, and which horses can qualify for grand champion stallion, mare and gelding, and their respective reserves. This is when the air really gets crackly and my friends in the coop get ready to bail out. My wife had a sign, FOR RENT, FURNISHED, to hang on the coop door had she felt it necessary to leave.

It was a beautiful show, and again we were lucky with the weather. The opening day was graced by heat and humidity. This was necessary to wring out those entries inundated by Wednesday's cloudburst. Then we all braced for a repeat of 1963 weather. Instead, Friday and Saturday turned

out to be pneumonia weather. Skies were overcast with heavy clouds that provided a continuous threat of wash-out. It was good weather for showing horses, but we shivered and shook for two days. Sunday blossomed bright and fair with reasonable summer heat and the grandstand filled up to watch a beautiful session.

The judging at this show was the best. Everyone knew what was going on in the ring. It was systematic and each entry got a look-see. If you were obviously out of the ribbons, you didn't sit for an hour to find out... A different type of Morgan won; not old type, new type, or true type. This time it was my type... Actually type was forgotten. The adage "no foot, no horse," had everyone looking close to the ground. The short toe classes indicated that good-goin' horses will still win even if barefoot. We lost fewer shoes and no hooves. One shoe with nails intact sailed over the in-gate at head level; it would have been a poor time to have been making a speech... Dressage, an innovation this year, is here to stay. It is certainly fitting in any show which emphasizes pleasure horses.

A pleasure horse fundamentally is one which does not kick, bite or chase you out of the stall; if in addition he's easy to look at, can stay in show shape on a minimum of feed, and get out of his own way gracefully, he's still a pleasure horse. Regardless of the apparent aptitude of your Morgan and the direction of his training, he cannot help but be a pleasure horse, and I doubt singly or collectively that much can be done to change the situation.

Of all the entries in the show, Waseeka's Darcy should have received more recognition. She was the first to wear the number 500 at a national show... Kelly Bowen, a small friend of ours, pleased everyone by trotting out between two red-coated ringmasters to present the trophy in Pleasure, Western. The Northern California club would have been well pleased by their small Kansas representative who was boosted up to perform her duties.

Our favorite photograph of a Morgan was that taken by Warren Patriquin of Orland Leader in 1952. It graced the cover of the September issue and showed Leader leaving the ring as grand champion stallion. Twelve shows later Orland Leader stayed at home, but he was represented by three offspring, one each out of Gladys, Narcissa, and Lady Field, that won four



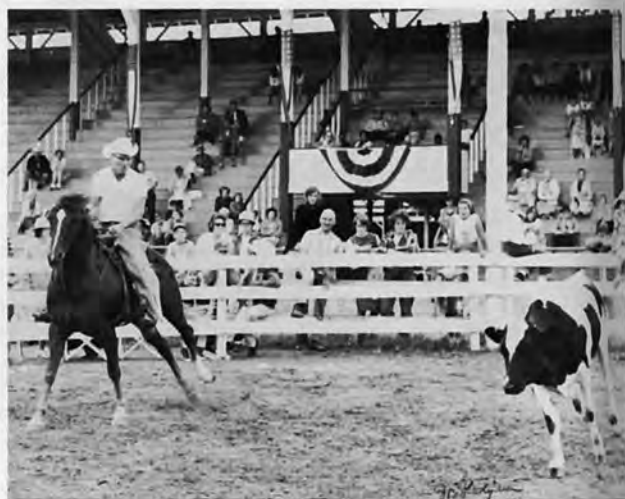
Amos Mosher rides CLASSY BOY quietly into the herd to select his calf.

THE CUTTING EXHIBITION

Trailing their Morgans 2500 miles in five days from Salt Lake City to Northampton, Amos and Howard Mosher presented an exciting display of cutting horses in action. Dean Jackson of Harrison, Montana, announced the event. The Morgans used in the demonstration were the five year old stallion Classy Boy, an open cutting horse, and the four year old mare Condo's Sue, a novice, both owned by the Moshers. Big Bend Farm's Zanson, also a novice cutting horse, ridden by Harry Andre, also took part.



CONDO'S SUE cuts her calf out of the herd.



CLASSY BOY in action. In this picture he is working without a bridle.



At the end of the demonstration (right) the cowboys help drive the cattle onto the truck.

championships . . . We have never been able to outguess a trotter. The trend continued when once again we backed the wrong horse. Towne-Ayr Echo made it a horse race and took home all the marbles.

Proof that the show is over — Townshend gave us a clarion call (on their bull horn) as they passed through Pelham. They close up the show like a sexton closes up church. It took a bit longer to break camp this year — something about getting goldfish out of a water cooler. . . . Louise Orcutt was way ahead in the high flying class, but the class was scratched for lack of entries and no winners were pinned. . . . The Justin Morgan class took only 45 minutes, a new record for the four-event marathon. It just happened that a University of Massachusetts coed won the class, further adding to our pleasure. . . . A couple of well-trained horses came to our attention. One of course was Classy Boy, the 5 year old stallion that Amos Mosher worked on cattle without a bridle. He was a well-trained cutting horse, and his conformation left no doubt as to his breed. The other was Joan D, hooked to a Currier & Ives type sulky, standing unattended on the track at the in-gate during its usual state of confusion. She wouldn't move until her physician friend from the Northeast Kingdom gave her the word. . . . Which reminds us that we overlooked the executive session of the Green Mt. Boys, and we herewith apologize. We occasionally encounter unusual names for horses (people too, for that matter). Knobbinze and General Nuisance used to bother us a bit, but when you announce Nighty Night at midday with the sun directly overhead, you feel real foolish.

Actually, I'm not complaining. I continuously remind myself that I have the best seat in the house (hanging over the ring like a vulture) and the easiest job in our joint effort to promote Morgans, and if this were not true, I shouldn't have fought for the seat for the past ten years. But it has occasional drawbacks. For example, after three days of mispronouncing the names of horses and owners in your own inimitable fashion, and you're as parched as if left to die in the desert, someone says, "Please page Patty's pageant participants."

Well, after a fashion I managed it, and I'm glad I did. These pageant

(Continued on Page 106)

Impression of the National

By DEAN JACKSON

We have asked one of our directors from the West, Dean Jackson, to give his impression of this, his first National Morgan Horse Show. We believe this will be of especial interest to our western readers. We hope it will help some of you lay plans to attend next year.

The National Morgan Horse Show was well attended by breeders, owners, trainers, prospective buyers and people just interested in what the Morgan breed has to offer. As a breeder and owner I was impressed to see horse lovers from all walks of life sitting in the stands and leaning on the rail with one thing in common, The Morgan Horse.

528 registered Morgans were shown breaking all past records. The quality of the "in hand," as well as the performances was outstanding. The showmanship of the exhibitors at this show was remarkable. The observer readily notes the standard acceptable showing techniques as well as a few trade secrets of the professionals.

All of the in-hand classes were very well filled with the yearling filly and dry mare classes the most outstanding. Both of these classes had over thirty entries showing extreme uniformity and depth. Most any entry in these two classes could win or place in any Morgan show in the country. The three year old stallion class was one of the smaller classes lacking somewhat in uniformity as compared to the other in-hand classes. Due to the Morgan's heritage and present day use in this section of the country the good moving horses seem to dominate the top places in most of the in-hand classes.

We realize this show is truly a National Show when observing the caliber of training put on the English pleasure and performance horses. As a group the pleasure classes had the most entries. Forty-four entries in the pleasure stake showed an outstanding number of excellent pleasure horses. The English performance classes were well filled

with reputation farms and trainers placing well.

The Championship Saddle Stake class, the most important and last class of the show was a thrilling sight to see. The action and brilliance of the entries with the enthusiasm of the audience can not be seen at any other show in the country. There seems to be an adjustment all ready made regarding the showing regulation. Many feel that it has brought more uniformity of action in this type of class.

There are very few shows of any breed that will offer a finer group of harness horses than you will see at the National. The most impressive was the pairs in harness class. One does not realize the style and form the Morgan possess for a good harness horse until you observe a show like this with so many large harness classes.

Amos and Howard Mosher of Salt Lake City, Utah were at this show to help prove the breed as a cutting horse. One horse was shown without a bridle. This stallion was also in the pageant dog ring work without head gear. Judging from the interested crowd when the Mosher Brothers worked their horses they were well received.

The number and quality of Morgans entered in the Western classes may have been larger to help balance this division in relation to the other divisions, however there seems to be an increase of horses shown in this division. Let's hope that future Nationals will have a strong representation of the breed in this field of performance.

Very unique and spectacular was the pageant "Memorial to Justin Morgan," commemorating the 175th Anniversary of the birth of the foundation sire of our breed. For those dedicated to this breed it was most gratifying to witness the complete evolution of the Morgan breed starting with the little bay stallion through the glory as well as tribulations of the Morgan horse that we have today. Patty Davis Ferguson who wrote and directed this pageant as well as those having horses or helped with it certainly should be commended.

With the exception of most of the first day and last afternoon the weather was excellent. It was cloudy with a slight breeze blowing most of the time providing a real relief to the exhibitors as well as their horses following hot weather prior to the show.

(Continued on Page 106)

A DAY AT THE NATIONAL

Winner of the Connecticut Morgan Horse Association contest for the young person who visited the most local Morgan breeding farms this spring was 10 year old Michele St. Marie, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence St. Marie of Montville, Connecticut. Michele's prize was an all-expense-paid day at the National. Here is the story of Michele's big day, recorded by the camera of Warren Patriquin.



Michele arrives at the show grounds. President Owen Shumway of the Connecticut Morgan Horse Association presents her with a check to cover her expenses.



First, Michele helps a friend groom her Morgan for a class. Shining up a horse is part of the fun of any horse show.



Michele sits in the grandstand, cheers for a favorite entry.



That check has been cashed. Michele enjoys a hamburger.



Left, Michele assisted by Mr. Shumway, presents the Connecticut Morgan Horse Association trophy to Mrs. Bryant O. Spencer's DOUBLE J SOCIETY MISS, winner of Adults' Pleasure Mares.

Right, Michele heads for home after an exciting day. It's been a day Michele will remember always. She's making her plans now to come to the National again next year.





AT THE NATIONAL . . .

Incontestably the youngest spectator was two-day old Thomas Glenn Patriquin, son of Photographer and Mrs. Warren Patriquin of Waltham, Massachusetts. He is pictured here in the arms of his mother, but he already shows a good eye for a horse. The filly is HIGH PASTURES BETH, also a member of the Patriquin family.

Below, Mrs. J. C. Ferguson and Margaret J. Ferguson, the lovely wife and daughter of Morgan Horse Club President J. Cecil Ferguson. They are portrayed here in the costumes they wore as part of the winning entry in the Cavalcade Americana class. Both Mrs. Ferguson and Meg are accomplished horsewomen. They enjoy the Broadwall Farm Morgans on the trails as well as in the show ring. Riding and driving her gelding BROADWALL TRUMPETER at this year's show, Meg won the reserve championship in equitation, and also took a sixth in the twenty-entry child's harness class.





LADY ROXANNA owned and ridden by Jane D. Rauscher of Granby, Mass., 1st Junior Pleasure Horse, 4th Cavalcade Americana



WASEEKA'S NOCTURNE owned by Waseeka Farm, Ashland, Mass., and shown by Johnny Lydon, 1st \$500 Saddle Special, 1st Get of Sire.



Left, WINDCREST SHOW GIRL owned by Helen Stofer, Norwich, N. Y., shown by Bob Orcutt, 1st Mares 4 and Over (Not Foaled), 1st Mares Under 15 Hands Under Saddle, 5th Mares and Geldings In Harness, 4th, Harness Pairs, 4th Saddle Stake, Grand Champion Mare.



Right: MY SWEET SUE and DARK PATRICIAN owned by Mrs. E. J. Poitras, Holliston, Mass., shown by John Lydon, 1st Pairs in Harness.

MAGIC SONATA owned by Three Winds Farm, Clarks Summit, Pa., ridden by Judy Vass, 1st Western Pleasure (riders under 18), 2nd, English Pleasure (riders under 18) and 4th Road Hacks (riders under 18).



The Nelson Family, Amherst, Mass., 1st in the Family Class: Wayne Nelson on U. S. PANEZ, A'on Nelson on BAY STATE CLASSIQUE, and Dick Nelson of BAY STATE ESTRELITA.





WINDCREST BLACK PRINCE owned by Voorhis Farm, Red Hook, N. Y., shown by Fred Herrick, 1st Geldings 4 and Over, 4th Geldings Under 15 Hands, Saddle.



BELAFINA owned by Mrs. L. S. Greenwalt, Pawnee, Ill., shown by Doris Ryan, 1st Mares and Geldings In Harness, 3rd Harness Stake.



Left: **ORCLAND CAMEO**, owned and shown by Leonard Watterson, Sharon, Mass. 1st Three Year Old Pleasure Driving.



Right: **WASEEKA'S BAND-BOX**, owned by Edward Cetlin, Andover, Mass., Pamela Cetlin up, 1st Ladies' Mare.

BROADWALL RHYTHM owned by Mrs. Winthrop S. Dakin, Amherst, Mass., Susan Neylon up, 1st Trail Horse, 5th Road Hack Mares, rider under 18.



DANCING DON owned by Donald MacGregor, East Brewster, Mass., Barry Caisse up, 1st Western Pleasure.





BITTERSWEET SUE owned by C. S. Phillips, East Lansing, Mich., Rich Rudish up, 1st Stock Horse, 2nd Adult's Western Pleasure, 6th Trail Horse.



ROYALTON BILLY ROBERTS owned and shown by Mary Turgeon, Brownsville, Vt., 1st Dressage.



THE THIRD MAN, owned by Mary DeWitt, Dalton, Pa., 1st Jumping.



BAYFIELD BONNIE LASS owned and shown by Jane Needham, Holden, Mass., 1st Road Hack Mares (riders under 18), 4th Senior 4-H Fitting and Showing.

Earleen Poitras of Granby, Mass., 1st Saddle Seat Equitation, riders under 14, on **CONETTE**.



ELM HILL STAR LEADER owned by Elm Hill Farm, Brookfield, Mass., Bill Brooks, whip, 1st 3 Year Old Stallions In Harness, 4th Junior Harness Stake.





WASEEKA'S WILD ORCHID owned by Waseeka Farm, John Lydon, whip, 1st Two Year Old Fillies and Geldings In Harness, 2nd Two Year Old Fillies In Hand.



WASEEKA'S NOCTURNE, 1st Sire and Get, 1st \$500 Saddle Special.



BROADWALL PATTY LYN, owned and shown by Janet MacMillan, Weston, Mass., 1st Pleasure Mare English, rider under 18.



Double Grand Champion BAY STATE GALLANT shows his winning form to place 1st in Stallions Under 15 Hands In Harness.

WASEEKA'S MELODY owned by Blue Spruce Farms, Altamont, N. Y., 1st Fillies One Year Old.



Mona Sansoucy, Brookfield, Mass., on TOWNSHEND ASTRONAUT, 1st Leadline. Mrs. D. D. Power awards the trophy donated by Waseeka Farm.





TOWNE-AYR ECHO owned by Mr. and Mrs. Seth Holcombe, Simsbury, Conn., driven by E. A. Wolcott, Jr., 1st One Mile Race In Harness, 1st Half Mile Race in Harness, 1st Roadsters In Harness.



LIPPIITT TWEEDLE DEE owned and shown by Leonard Waterson, 1st Pleasure Driving Stallion Or Gelding, 2nd, Child's Mare Or Gelding In Harness, 3rd Pleasure Driving Stake, 5th Pleasure Stake.



GANDHI OF WINDSONG, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Raymond Fontaine, Chicopee Falls, Mass., Marsha Henry up, 1st Road Hack Gelding, Rider Under 18.



KING OF HEARTS, owned by Richard I. Robinson, Briarcliff Manor, N. Y., Randy Robinson up, 1st Versatility, 1st Pleasure Gelding Rider Under 18, 2nd Jumping, 6th Western Pleasure (adult).

APPLEVALE ENSIGN owned by Voorhis Farm, 1st 2 Year Old Stallions In Harness, 4th Stallions 2 Years Old, Reserve Junior Champion Harness Horse.



Betty Johnston of Bolton, Mass., wins Western Equitation, riding **BRIAN J. GEDDES**, owned by the Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm of Bolton.





TOWNSHEND VIGALECT owned by Mr. and Mrs. Clayton Conn, Highland Farm, Chester, N. H., 3rd Stallions Under 15 Hands Under Saddle.



WINDCREST BLACK PRINCE owned by Voorhis Farm, 1st Geldings 4 Years and Over, 4th Gelding Under 15 Hands.



LADY GINGER owned by Arthur Heins, Valatie, N. Y. leads the field in the running race division of the Justin Morgan Performance Class.



GREEN HILLS GLENDA owned by Robert Chapman, Fostoria, Ohio, Paul Rumbaugh, whip, 2nd in Two Year Old Driving.

GREEN MT. T-BIRD owned by Al and Barry Caisse, Leominster, Mass., 1st in Yearling Colts.



SKIPAREE MISS LIZA shown by Mary Lou Gibson, Southbridge, Mass., 1st in 4-H Fitting and Showing (Under 14).





FROSTY GALE owned and shown by Penny Crafts, Wilmington, Vt., 3rd Roadsters Under Saddle, 2nd Roadsters in Harness.



TROPHY'S BECKY DATE owned by Val Farms, Columbus, Ohio, 1st Combination, 6th Saddle Stake, 2nd Mares and Geldings in Harness, 4th Harness Stake.



Debbie Merrill of Amherst, Mass., wins Walk-Trot Equitation riding **GANDHI OF WINDSONG**.



WINDCREST BRILLIANCE owned by F. Stanley Crafts, Wilmington, Vt., 1st Geldings Under 15 Hands Under Saddle.



DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN owned by Sue Crafts, Wilmington, Vt., 1st Ladies' Saddle Gelding, 3rd Gelding In Hand.



SYNDICATE'S BALLERINA owned by Green Meads Farm, Richmond, Mass., 1st Mares 4 and Over (Foaled), 2nd Ladies' Mare Under Saddle, 5th Ladies' Mare or Gelding In Harness.

ORCLAND FARMS

"Where Champions are born"

West Newbury, Massachusetts

ORCLAND DONDARLING — WINDCREST MUSIC MAN



WINNER — PAIRS UNDER SADDLE
THOMAS FLYNN and RUTH ORCUTT, UP.

1964

NATIONAL
MORGAN HORSE
SHOW

ORCLAND DONANNA



FIRST IN CHILD'S HARNESS
"CHIP" ORCUTT, WHIP.

ORCLAND BOLEDA



FIRST IN 2 YEAR OLD
PLEASURE DRIVING, LOUISE
ORCUTT, WHIP.

U.N.H. GAYMAN



SECOND PLACE — LEAD LINE
ELIZABETH ORCUTT, UP.

ANNA DARLING — ORCLAND ANN DARLING



FIRST PLACE MARE FOAL and SECOND,
BROODMARE AND FOAL, SHOWN BY LYMAN ORCUTT

We are proud of our family winnings. It was Elizabeth's first time showing at the National at the age of five. We also would like to congratulate all the Ulendon grandchildren who did so well — especially Bay State Gallant and Gladgay's Pride.

Orcland Dondarlings' offspring made us very happy placing well up in the ribbons — in breeding and performance.

BOARDING AND TRAINING FOR SHOW AND PLEASURE.

MR. and MRS. W. LYMAN ORCUTT, JR.

owners and trainers

THOMAS FLYNN

assistant trainer

Breeders of Morgans for over a century.



Visit us in the west — Red Fox Stables, Gilroy, California; and in the east —
Green Mountain Stock Farm, Randolph, Vermont

Ulendon 7831	Ulysses 7565	Bennington 5693	General Gates 666 Mrs. Calvers by Harrison Chief (1606 ASHR)
		Artemisia 02731	Ethan Allen 3rd 3987 Dk. Ch. by Bob Morgan 4549
	Allenda 04393	Captain Morgan 6906	Ethan Allen 3rd 3987 Bess 0205
ORCLAND BOLD FOX 14495		Ruby 03709	Bob Morgan 4549 Kate by Crown Prince, Jr.
	Lippitt George 10287	Lippitt Ethan Ash 7621	Ashbrook 7079 Trilby 02532
Westfall Bold Beauty 09293		Lippitt Georgia 06415	Lippitt Sam 7857 Lippitt Gladys Moro 05293
	Westfall Bonnie Brook 05696	Brookside	Ashbrook 7079 Stb. Morgan
		Lippitt Bridget 04843	Moro 7467 Nekomia 04489

We Buy, Train and Show Geldings.

**RED FOX STABLES
TRITON INSURANCE COMPANY
GREEN MOUNTAIN STOCK FARM**

FOR SALE: Several well-trained geldings for pleasure riding
at Green Mountain Stock Farm.



Morgans at Santa Ysabel 146th Anniversary Fiesta

By BARBARA J. KING
680 Las Flores Dr.
Vista, Calif.

Right: TV stars of "Wagon Train" participating in the Fiesta, left to right, Frank McGrath ("Charley Wooster"), John McIntyre ("Chris Hale") and Terry Wilson ("Bill Hawkes"). Terry Wilson is riding Barbara King's four-year-old mare RAMONA FIREFLY 011188.



Among the many colorful, historical missions of California, founded by the Spanish Franciscan's, is Misson Santa Ysabel, located in the back country of San Diego County. On July 12, 1964, we had the privilege of participating in the 146th anniversary of the mission's founding in 1818. Not much has changed with the passing of 146 years at Santa Ysabel Mission, which is attended by 10 Indian missions, comprising three Indian tribes, the Diegueno, the Cupino and the Cahuil-

las. The missionary work is now carried on by two padres, members of the Verona Fathers, who travel the back country roads and paths to their outlying mission chapels in a second hand car instead of on their sandaled feet or on the backs of their burros.

This year a concentrated effort was made to raise funds to deepen the mission's wells which service the basic needs of its many Indians. The Santa Ysabel Valley is no longer blessed with an abundance of natural rainfall,

and the existing wells had become inadequate. The padres report an ample amount of funds derived from their anniversary Fiesta, and will be able to complete necessary work on the wells, plus restoration work on the old mission.

In conjunction with the two day Fiesta, the Cabelleros del Camino Real conducted a ride, both Saturday and Sunday, for its members and friends, camping on the mission grounds and

(Continued on Page 80)

Below: Some of the group of 100 horsemen on the trail, including the four registered Morgans that took part in the ceremonies.



COMPLETE DISPERSAL of REATA MORGANS!

STALLION:

VIGILMARCH

Vigildon x Mayphil

BROODMARES IN FOAL:

LOVELY MELODY, 9 years

Trinango x Polly Forrest

ROYAL ROSE, 17 years

Allen Royal x Black Dee

MIDWEST MELODY, 10 years

Trinango x Polly Forrest

GODDESS, 7 years

Mango x Polly Forrest



VIGILMARCH



ELATION

JUNIOR SHOW STOCK

ELATION, Fleetwing x Royal Rose

SUPREME LADY, Fleetwing x Lovely Melody

GRINGO, Fleetwing x Polly Forrest

ENCORE, Fleetwing x Lovely Melody

CLASSY MISS, Vigilmarsh x Devan Donna

RAJAH, Fleetwing x Royal Rose

MEXICALI ROSE, Fleetwing x Midwest Melody

We have prided ourselves, here at Reata, in having the finest selection of proven young stock, whether it be broodmares or show, that money can buy. A great amount of time and effort has gone into building this string of superbly conditioned, ready to go Morgan horses. Ask anyone who has competed against them as to what horse had to be beat. They must be sold immediately either individually or, at a great saving, as a group.

Please contact us for an appointment.

REATA HORSE FARM

RD 1, SHARON CENTER OHIO (near Akron)

Telephone: Area Code 216, CE 9-9641

The 1964 Annual Meeting

By BARBARA COLE

The 1964 annual meeting was enthusiastically attended by several hundred members, who debated issues until midnight. The large attendance and spirited discussion were in part stimulated by the extensive mailings of the Committee for Democratic Procedures. Adequate opportunity was given by President Ferguson to all persons present who wished to express their opinions. In the course of this discussion, several interesting suggestions were made and endorsed by members of widely different views. These included the reviving of judging schools in various parts of the country, to acquaint both judges and exhibitors with the practical application of the AHSA rules for showing Morgans. The consensus of the meeting also indicated a need for greater two-way communication between the board of directors and the membership.

Mrs. Barton, Mrs. Ela and Dr. Boyd the three regional vice presidents, reported on their activities in promoting Morgan interest in their areas. Mr. James Blackwell of the American Horse Shows Association discussed with the membership the procedure by which new rules are adopted.

President Ferguson named Dr. Eugene Holden and Mr. Winthrop Dakin to count the votes for the election of directors. A record was set as to the number of members voting, for almost 87% of the total Club membership voted in person or by proxy. The slate of directors suggested by the Club's nominating committee was elected by a majority vote. These new or newly re-elected directors are:

Dr. George F. Budd, St. Cloud, Minn.
Stuart G. Hazard, 1308 College Avenue, Topeka, Kansas.

Walter Kane, 22221 Pontiac Trail, South Lyon, Michigan.

James E. Lau, 404 Prospect Street, Seekonk, Massachusetts.

Dr. Frances C. Schaeffer, 254 N. St. Cloud St., Allentown, Pennsylvania.

Directors continuing in office are:

Mrs. William W. Barton, Rockford, Illinois

Leo Beckley, P. O. Box 240, Mount Vernon, Washington

Dr. Henry P. Boyd, 680 N. San Pedro Road, San Rafael, California

J. Roy Brunk, R. R. 2, Rochester, Illinois

Mrs. Roger E. Ela, Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, Bolton, Mass.

J. Cecil Ferguson, Broadwall Farm, Greene, Rhode Island

Dean Jackson, Harrison, Montana
Whitney Stone, 90 Broad Street, New York 4, New York

Gordon Voorhis, Red Hook, New York

Dr. William K. Woodard, 7000 Cutler Avenue, Albuquerque, New Mexico

Meeting on Sunday morning, July 26, the directors elected Club officers for the coming year, voting to retain the office-holders of 1964: J. Cecil Ferguson, President; Mrs. Barton, Dr. Boyd, and Mrs. Ela, Regional Vice Presidents; Chauncey Stillman, Treasurer; and Seth P. Holcombe, Secretary.

One obvious fact that emerged from this year's annual meeting is the deep concern felt by Club members on all

matters relating to Morgans, as evidenced by the record vote. Another is that almost every speaker that night, no matter what his shade of opinion, emphasized the need for all members of the Club and admirers of Morgans to work together for the good of the breed as a whole.

ATTENTION ALL MORGAN OWNERS

Our November issue will feature the versatile Morgan gelding in action. Our pictorial section will be devoted to geldings as family pleasure horses, hunters, jumpers, trail horses, working ranch and cutting horses, and as show horses in all divisions.

Please send us the best pictures you have of your geldings, young and old, for this special issue. There will be no charge for pictures printed in the pictorial section. All photos submitted, however, must be glossy black-and-whites, 5" x 7" or larger. Each must be properly labelled on the back with the name and registration number of the gelding, name and address of the owner, and any other pertinent information. Please mark these pictures "for gelding pictorial." To be considered for inclusion in this special section, pictures must reach our office in Leominster not later than October 1, 1964. The November issue will be the one in which to present your good geldings in your advertisements, both those you have for sale and those of which you are particularly proud. Advertising copy for this special gelding issue must also be in our office by October 1.



J. Cecil Ferguson of Greene, Rhode Island, re-elected president of the Morgan Horse Club, Inc.

REMEMBER

The postmark of December 31, 1964 is the last date on which foals born during the calendar year of 1962 can be registered.

RARE OPPORTUNITY TO OWN AN OUTSTANDING SHOW MARE



FASHION PLATE

By Gay Dancer out of Vigilda Jane

Whether it be harness, saddle, ladies or model this mare is a

CHAMPION

Harness	1st Jr. Harness Class; Providence, R. I., 1964
Saddle	1st Jr. Saddle Class; Great Barrington, Mass., 1964 Reserve Champion; Great Barrington, Mass. 1964 4th Jr. Saddle Stake; NMHS 1964
Ladies	1st Providence, R. I., 1964
Model	Grand Champion Colt, New England Morgan Horse Show, 1962 1st Morgans 3 and Under; Farmington, Conn. 1963

FASHION PLATE is a beautifully put up, a superb going mare and a mare with regal Morgan blood. Fashion is on her way to being a Morgan "Great".

PRICED TO SELL

Contact: ANITA S. JOSLIN

152 Beacon Avenue, Warwick Neck, Rhode Island

R. I. Area Code 401 REGENT 7-8893

Morgans Participate in San Diego County Junior Fair

Morgans were well represented as horse activities in the First Annual 4-H and F.F.A. Horse Show held here in Eastern San Diego County. A great deal of work has been done this past year in order to make this first show a reality. There were many eager 4-H and F.F.A. members participating with many breeds of horses, including some good Morgans and one half-Morgan.

Two of the people who have had quite a bit to do with getting this special show are the wives of prominent Morgan breeders here in the county, Mrs. Bob Riding and Mrs. Jim Roe. Marjorie Riding, well-known as many times winner with their Morgans, led a group of 4-H students this year, with Paula Roe, enthusiastic Morgan booster, and also winner of many awards with their Morgans, as the Assistant Leader. The group of children that have these two as leader and assistant accounted for quite a number of the awards won at this first show.

The young people participating with Morgans were: Rose Marie Robinson, with her half-Morgan mare, Pride's Princess. She lives in Lakeside, and has been a consistent winner in parades the past two years with her nice half-Morgan. Her family also own two fine purebred Morgans. Rose Marie has had Princess for her F.F.A. project for several years.

Holly Riding with the lovely bay mare R. Melody. Holly lives in Lakeside and has quite a background in promoting Morgans, as her family has

been active along these lines for many years.

Julie Riding, with the fine producing mare Justina Allen. Justina has not only won many trophies for herself, but has also produced many winning foals.

Donna Roe, with the yearling stallion J. P. Linden, and his dam, Ramona Princess. Princess is an outstanding performance horse as well as a fine producing mare.



Donna Roe on RAMONA PRINCESS (Harold Roberts x Daisy Sonfield).

Dale Bunch with the yearling colt, Richwood Morgan. Dale lives in Ramona and has had this colt as his project in F.F.A. this year.

These five registered Morgans and one registered half-Morgan accounted for a large percentage of the awards won.

The entire Junior Fair and the F.F.A. and 4-H Horse Show were highly successful. So much so, in fact, that next year there will be more classes, and horses may be used as 4-H Projects this coming year rather than just horse "activities." We expect that there will be even more Morgans participating this coming year.

HAVE YOU MOVED?

If so, please notify the Morgan Horse Magazine, P. O. Box 149, Leominster, Mass.

Give your old as well as your new address.



Holly Riding on R. MELODY (Hedlite's Mickey Waer x Justina Allen).

Ask The Doctor

This column is added as a personal service to our readers. Send your questions direct to Ruth Rogers, Martin Rd., Akron, N. Y. They will be answered by a competent veterinarian. These doctors give their time and knowledge to help us with our horses.

Questions answered this month by

DR. JOSEPH W. GROGAN

Grogan Animal Hospital

6020 Transit Road

Depew, N. Y.

Question: Within the last two weeks a two year old filly of mine has developed large, hard bony lumps on the back of the jaw bone. At the present time they seem rather tender, as she objects to having them rubbed in any way, even though they are very hard. She is on pasture and not being used. I have seen many, many horses with these hard lumps but have never been able to find a reason for them. Needless to say they are very ugly and spoil their looks, thus eliminating any chance of showing. Could calcium or mineral deficiencies have any bearing on this, as this is one of the problems in this area. To clarify the position of these lumps, they are about six inches up from the chin.

Answer: There are several reasons for lumps on the jaw bone such as you describe. Often they result from bruises such as would result from bumping the jaw on top of a stall door or pasture gate, etc. Injury and infection of the bone could thus occur.

A blood test would determine if there is a vitamin-mineral deficiency, which might be a contributing cause, although this last is doubtful.

You do not say whether or not there is a discharge.

Two conditions which do occur in other animals are actinomycosis (lumpy jaw) and actinobacillosis. These can be diagnosed by cultures. I personally have never seen them in horses, however.

Often these bony growths on the jawbone of the horse are not at all serious, and will probably disappear, either with the use of a mild absorbent, or, in time, of their own accord.

Question: My two year old filly is so "cow hocked" that we can't drive her without boots to protect her legs and

(Continued on Page 80)

Shaker Hill Presents: **TOWNSEND VIGILEVE** 012328

Orcland Vigildon - Misty Morn

This fine two year old mare dazzled the spectators at the recent All Morgan Gold Cup Show, Bucyrus, Ohio, with a stellar performance in the Two Year Old Harness Class. Capably driven by W. L. Orcutt, Eve also came back to win the Junior Fine Harness class.



Vigileve is but one example of the fine mares at Shaker Hill. Others include:

VANITY FAIR — Pleasure Champion

BRO-ROCK VIGILMARY — Full sister to Champion Vigilmarch.

BRO-ROCK VIGILMAUDE

Owners: *Mr. & Mrs. T. D. Ulrich*

Lebanon, Ohio

College Horse Programs

Most college horse programs passed out with the demise of the draft horse. Now I see little hope for their return, even though there is great interest in light horses.

It has been well said that it's easier to move a graveyard than to change a college curriculum. After spending 25 years as a college professor, I agree. But there are other obstacles, too. Among them —

1. Most college administrators are uneasy about horses. You'll have to put blinkers on them (not on the horses) if you ever get a horse program on the campus.

2. Good horsemen on college staffs are about as scarce as proverbial hen's teeth.

3. Colleges have gone scientific, and I'm all for this. But I pose this question: Is not some of the so-called art pertaining to horses actually a science? Let me be more specific. In developing and training of a stakes winner an art or a science?

4. The general decline in agricultural enrollment and financial support, with the result that money is hard to come by — particularly where new programs are involved.

In my judgment, there is a crying, but unfulfilled, need for college light horse programs; embracing the follow-



ing in animal science, although equitation may be taught in P. E., and the horse disease and parasite instruction and research should be in veterinary medicine:

1. College level courses in —
 - (1) Equitation.
 - (2) Horse Management.
 - (3) Horse Science and Farrier Science on an area basis; that is, these need not be in every college.
2. Research on horses.
3. College light horse establishments for —

(1) Training students in the production and management of light horses.

(2) Providing instructional material for visiting FFA and 4-H club members, adult breeders, and horse enthusiasts.

(3) Conducting fundamental and applied research of importance to the light horse industry.

(4) Giving impetus to the nation's rapidly expanding light horse industry.

4. Summer placement and training of students on light horse establishments, as a means of imparting practical application.

Career Opportunities for College Graduates Who Are Horse Oriented

Among the openings for horse-oriented college graduates are:

1. Horse production, training and management.
2. Selling horse feeds, pharmaceuticals and drugs.
3. Horse associations and magazines.
4. In communications, especially in horse sports.
5. Girls who are proficient in shorthand and typing, in addition to their training in Horse Science, for service as secretaries to executives in horse work and in the area of communications.

Third Annual Rocky Mountain All-Morgan Show

By ALLEN P. SMITH
Box 528, Draper, Utah

Pictures on pages 87-90.

On Thursday evening, June 25, 1964 57 anxious exhibitors and friends enjoyed a T-bone steak dinner at the beautiful Silver Fork Lodge up Big Cottonwood Canyon to start off our 3rd Annual All-Morgan Horse Show. We had exhibitors present from several western states including Utah, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, California and Montana.

Following this excellent meal, we enjoyed the latest sound film out on the Morgan horse. I feel this is beyond a doubt the best bit of promotional work done by our National Club since I have been a club member. Why don't

we spend some more of this \$140,000 we have stashed away on this sort of thing. I feel our club president and all others concerned are to be congratulated on this real fine film.

On Friday evening, July 2, we called in our first class, the Morgan Cutting and got our show off to a good start. We had five entries in this class, the largest we have had since starting our show 3 years ago. We also had more entries in our harness classes than in past years. These are the two classes we were most lacking in three years ago, but they seem to be catching on real good now.

The weather was very good as we had two beautiful sunny days. The only time it was cloudy was during the halter classes. Who could ask for anything better?

The high point trophy was taken home by Richard Forsythe with his versatile mare Starfield. Dick had to go all out this year to win. He was followed very close by Mary Woolverton's fine palomino stallion, Prince of Pride. These are two outstanding performance Morgans and would be tough

to beat in any show.

Grand champion stallion was won by Gaylo's Victor owned by Charley Boyce, Morgan, Utah. Charley was second in adult stallions last year. There was no denying him the G. C. trophy this year however, as he showed Gaylo to perfection.

Grand champion mare honors went to Windcrest Selection, a mare who is always among the top. She is owned by Peggy Nicholds of Littleton, Colo., and shown by her excellent trainer, Ted Willrich of Denver.

Our judge this year was Donalda Mahon of Washington State and a very fine job she did. I have heard only two complaints up to this point and this I'm sure you know, this is unusual at any show. All in all, I think we can say this was our best show since starting our club in 1961. We had a few less entries than last year (114 against 122) but we had more entries in each class than in any previous year. This means we are developing a more versatile Morgan, does it not? That's all for this month. See pictorial section for pictures of winners.



Morgan Horse Club of Southern California

By CHARLOTTE SCHMIDT
4717 Del Paso Ct.
Los Angeles 32, Calif.

LIPPITT PECOS (Pecos x Lippitt Tilly) winner of the fine harners class at the Southern California All-Morgan Show. Lippitt Pecos is owned by Robert Morgan of Gilroy.

The second Annual Hi-Point Trophy Presentation was held at the Trails Restaurant in Duarte, Calif. on July 24th, 1964. The Morgan Horse Club of So. Calif. was proud to present this award again to the versatile "big, little Morgan," Poco Aljoy with a total of 155 points. This Hi-Point Trophy was donated to the Club by Harrison's Sport Shop in San Bernardino, and we are grateful for their generosity in helping to promote the Morgan breed. Points start on June 9th and run until June 9th of the following year. Poco Aljoy owned by Mr. and Mrs. Malcolm McDuffie of Pasadena, Calif., has indeed surpassed himself in his performances to compete for this award. You would have to see it for yourself to believe it, and I have had the pleasure to see him enter in a English Class along with a number of Saddlebreds and Arabians and win the Class. It was easy to see

why the Morgan is the great breed he is, as almost every horse in that class blew his top or goofed and there was Poco Aljoy trotting around the ring as if he didn't have a care in the world. That is why we as Morgan owners love Morgans — they don't need artificial means to show and win, and the Morgan owners who use weights and long hooves, and make their Morgans into a bug-eyed, nervous, excitable piece of horse-flesh — buy a Saddlebred and let the Morgan be what he is, a lovable, gentle and calm winner!

In addition to the Hi-Point Trophy this year and henceforth the Morgan Club of S. C. voted to have a reserve-trophy and runner-up trophies to 6th place. Gypsy Starlite, owned by Linda Crook of La Habra and also under the training of Bill Harris, received the Reserve Trophy. Gypsy is a high contender for the Hi-Point for '65 if Linda

keeps on showing her as she has in the past since she accumulated her 61 points for Reserve in the All-Morgan Show held May 16-17, 1964 at the Carnation Ring and sponsored by the M.H.C. of S. C. Third place went to Keystone's Rome Beauty owned by Marjorie Hamblly of San Bernardino, Calif. Rome has taken many points in Parades and Competitive Trail Rides. Fourth place was presented to Waer's Seroco, owned by Doris Borden, with Ringo getting fifth place, both horses being owned by the Borden of Arlington, Calif. Last but not least, Quiet Son De captured the sixth place award. He is owned by Pat Kizer of Crestline, Calif. and is also the only colt by Poco Aljoy; as a matter of fact has beat his daddy in a couple of classes. This added incentive should encourage a lot

(Continued on Page 80)

Two mares owned by Starr Bennett of Escondido, both blue ribbon winners. Below is CORNELIA (Colonel's Boy x Linela) and on the right is MARIBELLE (Chief Cobra x Bright Star).



New England News

By JUDEEN C. BARWOOD
Christian Street
White River Jct., Vt.

Pamela Rocray of Harolyn Hill Camp, Tunbridge, Vermont, poses Dana Wingate Kelley's stallion ROYALTON BOB WOODSTOCK, a frequent winner in versatility classes.



The biggest and nicest National Morgan Show is now history. I'm sure you all join me in extending congratulations to all those who brought home ribbons from the National. It certainly was a most enjoyable show.

Massachusetts

Mr. and Mrs. John Prince of Princecrest, Boxford, report the sale of their two-year-old stallion, Princecrest King Don (Orcland Dondarling x Townshend Starlet) to Dr. Victor V. Thorp of Granton, Wisconsin. Dr. and Mrs. Thorp and their three children spent a few days in the East looking at Morgans before deciding on King Don. The Thorps also own a two-year-old Morgan filly.

Orcland Farm in West Newbury reports the spring arrival of several foals . . . filly out of Anna Darling by Ulendon; filly out of Jubilee's Thankful by Orcland Dondarling; filly out of Kitchener Wendy by Orcland Dondarling; colt out of Highland Firefly by Ulendon; filly out of Orcland Gaylass by Orcland Dondarling; colt out of Bonnie of Hillstone by Ulendon; and a colt out of Westfall Bold Beauty by Ulendon. The last colt has been sold to Stuart Wickson of Gales Ferry, Connecticut to replace the colt Mr. Wickson sold last summer, Orcland Bold Victory. Also, a colt out of Royalton Rose of Sharon by Ulendon, named Orcland Royal Triton, sold to Mr. Bob Morgan, Green Mt. Stock Farm, Randolph, Vermont; and a filly out of Springbrook Camille by Orcland Dondarling, sold to Emily Mangels of Miami, Florida, owner of Trophy's Award.

Elm Hill Farm in Brookfield reports a filly to Bar-T Coreder by Pecos, foaled in May. They have purchased a two-year-old filly, Little Equity from the

Green Mt. Stock Farm in Randolph, Vermont. At the Sunny Hill Morgan and Pony Show in Syracuse recently, Elm Hill High Hat, two year old colt came home with Junior and Senior champion model and junior harness awards. He is undefeated in open colt classes since last fall. Applevale Maybee was Reserve Junior Champion and Reserve Grand Champion at Syracuse, also winning the Open Harness class. Winderest Madonna, at the same show, was third in mares and geldings under saddle and fourth in the stake, as well as placing in the championship mare class.

Morgans won two out of the three divisions of the Dartmouth Horsemen's Association Competitive trail ride held on June 7, near Fall River, Mass. The Women's Division was won by Broadwall Rhythm owned and ridden by Mrs. Winthrop S. Dakin of Amherst, Mass., who also took the Reserve Championship of the ride, second to the winner of the Mens' Division, a quarter horse. The winner of the Junior Division was Bar-T-Superman, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Richard D. Pickett of the same town and ridden by their daughter, Molly, who thus got one leg on the challenge trophy for juniors.

The ride of 35 miles was covered in six hours. The horses were judged at the start, during and three times at the conclusion of the ride. Although both Morgans are used for informal pleasure and trail-riding at home, this was their first extended competitive ride, and they came through in fine shape. Their riders found it an enjoyable and satisfactory experience.

New Hampshire

Wedare Farm, Lancaster, N. H. recently purchased a seven year old geld-

ing, Lynfield J. They also have had their yearling colt out of Lippitt Arrowhead by Bar-T Vigilman gelded. Wedare is showing their stallion Wind-Crest Windsor and mare Wind-Crest Starlet this season.

Vermont

The Fourth of July brought not only firecrackers but at Dana Kelley's farm in Woodstock, it brought a filly to Lippitt Royalton Nekomia by Royalton Ashbrook Darling. The Orrin Beattie family of Manchester, who own Nekomia's daughter, Royalton Darkomia, were on hand to welcome this nice filly into the world while Mr. Kelley was attending the Warren, Vt. Show, where his stallion, Royalton Bob Woodstock placed first in the Open Morgan class and went on to win the Morgan championship, being shown by Miss Wendy Webber.

Miss Donna St. Pierre writes that they have sold their five year old mare, Windy Main Aria (Windercrest Ben Davis x Miller's Beauty) to Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Sheridan of Kinsman's Corners, Kings County, Nova Scotia. The St. Pierre's had the opportunity to deliver their mare to Nova Scotia and met many Morgan people in that area. They met the George Wade family of Kentville who own the mare, Spring Letty (Springfield x Conniedale). From Spring Letty, the mare Lippitt White Spot and the stallion Jubilee's Victory, the Wade's have raised several Morgans, including the gelding, Victory's Hobby (Jubilee's Victory x Spring Letty), the stallion Stormalong (Victory's Hobby x Lippitt White Spot), the mare Et Cetera (Victory's Hobby x Spring Letty) owned by Penny MacConnell, and the stallion Victory's Firefly (Jubilee's Victory x Spring
(Continued on Page 79)

Morgan Horse Breeders and Exhibitors

By EVE OAKLEY

1301 W. Magnolia Blvd.
Burbank, California

WAER'S PLAY BOY 12866, Grand Champion Morgan Stallion at the Southern California Exposition Fair and Horse Show, Del Mar, June, 1964, owned by Double F Ranch, Orange.

The big Del Mar Show is now history! The Morgan entries again almost doubled that of last year. All classes, both halter and performance, were large. The quality and condition of the Morgans at this show has been steadily improving and this year almost without exception, the entries were in excellent show condition.

We had a number of new exhibitors this year — even one from Arizona, that attractive little Morgan stallion, Moro Hill's Medallion and his owner, Gertrude Brauns.

The Morgan barns were decorated attractively and this year in addition to the attractive Senior Club Tack Room, the MHBEA Juniors outdid themselves at Del Mar, having their own decorated Tack Room at the opposite end of the barn from the Senior Tack Room. The Juniors had a lovely collection of small snaps, plus pictures of all kinds, of Morgans doing various things and the Club colors of red, black and white were carried out in the decorations. Someone donated a gorgeous bouquet of flowers to add to the beauty of this Tack Room. Always did say when youngsters are given a job to do, especially one they are interested in, they do it well. Remember, these youngsters are M.H.B.E.A.'s future and they should be encouraged in their love and admiration of the Morgan horse!

The Del Mar Show results are as follows:

HALTER CLASSES

Morgan Stallions, 3 years and over: Won by WAER'S PLAY BOY, owned by the Double F Ranch (Frank and Frieda Waer), Orange, Calif.; 2nd, RAYITO F, owned by J. Glen Francis, Campo; 3rd, TIO LALO, owned by Astrea Rogers, Bakersfield; 4th, MORO HILL'S MEDALLION, owned by Gertrude Bruns, Phoenix, Arizona.

Morgan Stallions, 2 year olds: Won by R. ECHO, owned by Robt. and Marjorie Riding, Lakeside; 2nd, CAVEN-GLO MITY SONG, owned by Caven-Glo (Eve and Larry Oakley), Burbank; 3rd, ROGUES REBEL, owned by Mr. Froman, Fontana; 4th, FALCON MORGAN, owned by R. L. Hazelwood and W. T. Carter, Ramona and Fresno.

Morgan Stallions, Yearlings: Won by KANDYS CHOICE, owned by Mrs. Marian E. Cullen; 2nd, WAER'S TRABUCO DUKE, owned by Mr. and Mrs. R. Maciejczak, Corona; 3rd, J. P. LINDEN, owned by Mr. and Mrs. James Roe, Lakeside; 4th, J. P. COOPER, owned by Mr. and Mrs. James Roe.

Morgan Mares, 3 years and over: Won by WAER'S MISS MUFFETT, owned by the Double F Ranch; 2nd, WAER'S LANETTE, owned by the Double F. Ranch; 3rd, DAPPER DOLLY, owned by Tay F. Mattern, Whittier; 4th,

CORNELLA, owned by Starr B. Farm (Starr Bennett) Escondido.

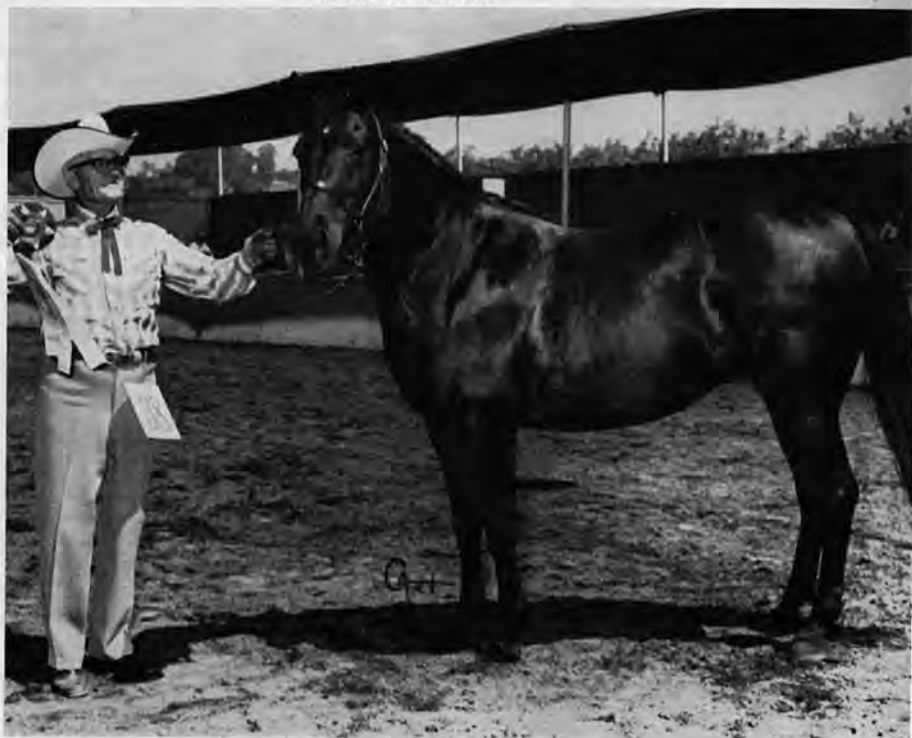
Morgan Mares, 2 year olds: Won by WAER'S KITTY HAWK, owned by the Double F Ranch; 2nd, GYPSY'S MAJORETTE, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Matthews, Vista; 3rd, CORDER'S TINKERBELLE, owned by Mary M. Corder, Norco; 4th, GALLANT ROSE, owned by Starr B. Farm.

Morgan Mares, Yearlings: Won by MAR-WIN SUE JUANA, owned by Mar-Win Ranch; 2nd, PENNY KEY STONE, owned by Winfred J. Smith, LaHabra; 3rd, WAER'S CAMEO, owned by the Double F Ranch; 4th, ENTRY, owned by Bill Williams.

Morgan Produce of Dam: Won by Produce of Lana, owned by Double F Ranch; 2nd, Produce of Royce's Falcon, owned by R. L. Hazelwood; 3rd, Produce of Gontola, owned

(Continued on Page 78)

Frank Waer shows his WAER'S MISS MOFFETT 08547, Grand Champion Morgan Mare at the same show.



New York News

By BETTY PLAUTH
Blue Spruce Farms
Altamont, New York

New York Morgans have come to the top at the National. Bay State Gallant, with Joe Parker as reinsman won the Fine Harness Championship and then, three classes later, Joe Parker in the saddle rode Gallant to the Saddle Stake Championship. And who won the Junior Saddle Stake? Another New Yorker — Oldwick Crusader with Dr. Bob Orcutt up. New England, however, still gets the credit for having bred all this champion stock.

Another feature these two brilliant Morgans have in common, is the fact that they were both purchased by their current owners at the Green Meads Annual Weanling Sale at Darwin Morse's farm in Richmond, Mass. Gallant (Orcland Leader x Narcissa) was consigned by the University of Mass., back in 1959 and it took Mr. John May of Lagrangeville to decide that he was the youngster to take back to Maybrook Farm.

Oldwick Crusader (Upwey Ben Don x Wind-Crest Annfield) was consigned in 1960 by Mr. and Mrs. Richard Colgate of Home Farm, Oldwick, New Jersey. William Lutz of Rome did not realize the exciting future that was in store for him when he bought this colt. Both Mrs. May and Mrs. Lutz left no doubt in anyone's mind at the show that they, too, were jubilant and on Cloud 9. All of us are proud and happy to have such a happy outcome to these two fine families and their Morgans.

Usually the Junior Saddle Class is the most exciting event, but this year, the Championship finals was the crowd catcher. Sunday the grandstands were filled to a greater capacity than at any other time and all the classes were filled with eager participants. Each and every one of them was stake material. Each time Gallant went by the grandstand, the crowd "roared" so that it seemed as if the tide were coming in and the noise poured again and again into the ring and then receded.

Oldwick Crusader has been shown by his owner, Bill Lutz, in most of the shows this year. Bill is doing a wonderful job considering that he is an

amateur who just happens to own a horse with a good mouth and a high natural trot. The fact that this horse is tops was proved when Bill had Doc Orcutt in the saddle for the Junior Championship, and with Bob's knowledge of showmanship, Crusader put up a polished performance.

It is always interesting to look at other folks' tack rooms. The Philip Jackson's have a new one — a luscious dubonnet color — this happens to coordinate with pink. Mrs. Jackson hung little white wire cages filled with trailing rosebuds at the doorway to carry out the "Petalbrook" theme. Centaur Farms of Schoharie have black corduroy with white trim, while Blue Spruce is royal blue with white. The winner was Voorhis of Red Hook. Their red with white trim tackroom is not only good looking but has the added feature of Jeanne Mellin Herrick's artistic touch. A new sign "Applevale Morgans" was the newest accessory I noted. Their floor covering always looks clean too — they use a cocoa mat. The saddle racks and bridle racks were designed by Jeanne. All of the tack room hangings themselves, for these 4 stables were made by a woman with ambition and skill. She is Mrs. Kay Ryder of Red Hook. Just to cut and stitch the lettering on the banners is a work of art and patience.

The food went fast at the concession. The fried chickens had long lines of people waiting at times. During the hot hours lemonade was turned over at about 80 glasses a minute. The pie is always good here — and of course, an extra scoop of ice cream always goes on Ralph's — he's a pie-a-la-mode fancier from way back. There were attractive tiles designed by Jeanne Mellin Herrick available at a booth. Straw hats with a Morgan Horse Show insignia were available for a dollar. A young girl by the name of Pam Hall did a sell-out business with her sweat-shirts that carried her horse drawings on front made with marking ink. I bought a couple of white ones one day and the next day, there appeared a blue one at her booth. I inquired whether

she had blue ones for sale — she said "Oh no — that's just a white one I happened to wash with a pair of new blue jeans." Jeanne Herrick was seen sporting a white blouse with her own sketches on same. She used a new waterproof art medium.

The Exhibitors Grandstand had a translucent blue roof. It was a wonderful place to sit and watch.

Some New Yorkers that I happened to see either as exhibitors or spectators were Dr. Bachman of East Amherst and the Hens family; Mr. and Mrs. Gray of Gansevoort; Benjamin Qua of Cambridge; Tabby Sherwood of Fredonia with her parents; Ellen and Dick Stanton of Jamesville; and Mary Arnold. Marion Wright was there, busy passing out the New York Morgan Horse Show prize list. If you did not get one, write to Marion at R.D. 2, Penn Yan. Remember it's October 3rd and 4th! Others on the rail were Mr. and Mrs. G. Burgess of Corinth, Margaret Caramore of Rome, Mr. and Mrs. Harry Kintz of Centaur Farms, Mrs. Marvin Knoll of Central Square with daughters Betsy and Kathy; Mary Passenger of Newburg, the Sandersons of Loudonville.

Our New York State Morgan Horse Society donated the trophy to the winner of the Combination Class, Trophy's Becky Date of Val Farms, Columbus, Ohio.

A rough count on my part shows a total of 55 ribbons were brought home by N. Y. Morgans. Our state did best in the performance classes — especially the Stake Classes. We had very few winners in the Pleasure Classes — so folks who extol the virtues of the family pleasure horse — why not bring them to the National next year and bring your under 18 riders for the Children's Classes. You all did so well at the New York Show in 1963, you could do likewise here.

Here is a charming letter from one of our Junior Exhibitors, Linda, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Edward Boughton, of RD 3, Troy. I had seen Linda do a fine job with Ace High at Pownal, Vt. I dropped her a note asking her to tell me about her horse activities and she writes:

"I was thrilled to get a letter from you wanting to know about Ace High and me. On January 10th, my father and I went down to Cumberland, Maryland to get Ace High, whom we bought from the Simonses. We picked Ace up on the

(Continued on Page 76)

Mid-Atlantic News

By DAYTON SUMNER
South Church Street
Moorestown, N. J.

Will the National Morgan Show ever stop growing? It gets bigger, and tougher, and more wonderful every year. But once again a strong contingent of Mid-Atlantic entries got in for a good share of the honors.

Top winner from the area, with two championships to her credit, was Camelot Farm's beautiful bay mare, Kane's Spring Delight. After winning a very creditable second in the class for senior mares that have foaled, she topped the pleasure driving mare event and the road hack mare class. She went on then to win the pleasure driving championship stake with owner Tim White at the reins.

In the Championship Pleasure Stake, class, Spring Delight moved smoothly through a series of workouts to win. Close behind her and pressing for the top honor was last year's Grand Champion, Ran-Bunctious, owned by Polly Dalrymple, who had qualified for the stake with a thrilling win in the class for road hack stallions and geldings, adult riders. (That class, incidentally, was one in which four of the six ribbon winners were Mid-Atlantic campaigners last year.)

And proving the outstanding quality of Mid-Atlantic pleasure horses, the fourth ribbon in the stake went to Mr. and Mrs. Richard Colgate's Windcrest Abner. This is the third year in a row (and the fourth time in seven years) that the National Pleasure Stake has been won by Mid-Atlantic members.

Want more proof that we have top pleasure and versatile horses? Mr. and Mrs. John Noble's Magic Sonata won the western pleasure class, took second in one English pleasure event and fourth in a road hack class. For Mary DeWitt's Stonecroft Farm, The Third Man turned in the only clean round in the jumping class to win (following neatly in the footsteps of his sire, Lippitt Mandate, and his half brother, Manito, both previous winners of this event.) He also accounted for good ribbons in road hack and roadster under saddle classes.

The Mid-Atlantic Club had a good share of performance type winners. Voorhis Farm's beautiful Applevale Ensign topped his two year old age

group in harness and then went on to beat all but one of the older horses and claim reserve in the junior harness stake.

From the same stable, Applevale Spartan included the reserve gelding championship in his string of five good ribbons. Windcrest Black Prince was top senior gelding in hand for Voorhis Farm and placed also in geldings under saddle and combination. Ledgerwood Pecora added three ribbons with placings in mares and gelding in harness, ladies harness, and the harness stake. Green Meadows Jester came back with second in the three-year-old stallion class and fifth in three-year-old harness.

In addition to top placings in the pleasure divisions, Camelot Farm had strong contenders under saddle and in harness. Trophy's Award placed well both times out, taking third in stallions in harness and sixth in the harness stake. His full sister, Trophy's Bracelet added three ribbons in saddle and harness classes.

Camelot Farm's Spring Glo, shown by Mike Goebig was second in the under 15 hand gelding class and third in the gelding stake.

Bay State Firemist, owned by Mrs. Archibald Cox, put on a nice display of versatility to claim three ribbons in saddle pairs, western pleasure, and English pleasure.

For Mr. and Mrs. John Noble, Denisfield added to his long list of past triumphs with ribbons in the ladies' gelding class and the gelding stake. The Nobles also had the thrill of seeing their Wasecka's Overture in the striking group of young horses that helped Wasecka's Nocturne win the Sire and Get class.

Ayelen Richards, only hours out of the hospital after a bout with pneumonia, brought two horses to the show and both were ribbon winners. She went home with only one, though. During the show she sold her roadster and pleasure champion, Talisman, to a family in Vermont.

(Other sales reported during the show were Anne Hemelwright's Smokey Moonbeam and Camelot Farm's Scarlet Hawk.)

Mr. and Mrs. Richard Colgate could be proud of their showing. In addition to Windcrest Abner's pleasure stake ribbon, Oldwick Celebrator placed twice while Foxy Rose Marie and Oldwick High Diamond were each in the ribbons once.

Mr. and Mrs. Phillip Jackson garnered two ribbons with Petalbrook Amylect and another with Petalbrook Caroleet.

Blue Spruce Farm had a good batting average with a blue ribbon win by Wasecka's Melody, seconds won by April Darling and Anneigh Steady Man, in a limited number of classes entered.

Other Mid-Atlantic ribbon winners included: Billy The Kid, owned by Osmond Johnson of Boonton, N. J.; Emerald's Top Lady's Foal, owned by Just-A-Nod Morgans of Dalton, Pa.; Broadwalk Drummer Boy, owned by the Rodenbachs of Pluckemin, N. J., and Blarneystone, owned by Carol Hackney of Finksburg, Md.

The last named colt is a new acquisition recently purchased from Mrs. L. S. Greenwalt of Pawnee, Ill. He was recently junior champion stallion and reserve grand champion at the Mississippi Valley Morgan Show. Carol plans to develop him as a pleasure horse and future sire.

Another new entry to be reported is Roger Etherington's purchase of Aurora Leigh from Blue Spruce Farm. A consistent winner in her own right, she is a full sister to Nancy Gochee Kipp's champion stallion, Bobolink.

Aside from the competition and the placings, the show was fun for a lot of Mid-Atlantic spectators as well as exhibitors. The improvement in the weather over last year helped a lot. But a special vote of appreciation is due our Secretary-Treasurer, Al Lucine who was largely responsible for developing the idea and engineering it so most of the Mid-Atlantic entries could be placed together in the highly desirable exhibition barns at the north end of the show grounds.

At the August 1st mid-point of the season, Kane's Spring Delight looked like the horse to beat for several of the top awards in the scoring for the year. She was more than 100 points ahead of the next horse (Trophy's Award) in the compilation for Mid-Atlantic Horse of the Year and the only one with the necessary variety of ribbons to qualify for that award.

(Continued on Page 75)

Northern California News

By GLORIA JONES
Box 545, Diablo, Calif.

CAP'S NUGGET 12014, owned by Ruth Dorsey and shown by George Howard, winner 1st Open English Model, and 1st, Stallions, at the Santa Rosa Show.



The July meeting was held in Modesto. Arrangements by Velma Wagoner were appreciated for she chose a beautifully air conditioned spot . . . it was needed. The theme for the meeting was "A Blue Ribbon for Everyone" and name tags were, of course, blue ribbons. The coming show was discussed and the trophies and ribbons were displayed. A Fashion Show was held displaying the proper show attire for riding and driving, in both English and western. A brief discussion on proper equipment and dress was held. The lovely ladies who modeled were: Marion Butts, Lorraine Mansker and Donna Yialouris. The handsome gentleman was George Howard of Palo Alto. A new stud colt (Kane's Tom Boy x Jon a Lynn) chestnut, white blaze and one white sock . . . at Ruth Dorsey's.

A chestnut filly for Fran Kellstrom (Kane's Playboy x Kane's Miss Universe) Fran would like to call her Kelly's Kandy Kane. Fran tells us that Royal Maudee has been sold to Betty McKinley, Ceres, California. Donna Yialouris kindly sent in the incomplete results of the Dixon Show.

Morgan Pleasure Driving: Won by ROCKY BON; 2nd, LIPITT PECOS; 3rd, WASEEKA'S WATCH ME; 4th, KELLY'S JIM; 5th, ECO LUCIDA.

Open English Pleasure: 5th, KELLY'S JIM. Jim and Donna received a first place in English Tack at the 4th of July celebration parade in Modesto.

News from the R-J Ranch in Delhi tells us that Hacienda Kitty has been purchased from Oscar Burroughs, and that she produced twin colts but one was born dead. Kitty is 23 years old and the twins were sired by Dapper Dan. The other mare, Bea Nickerson, produced a beautiful chestnut filly sired

by California King. Roy and Janie Coats purchased a black mare Ann Bregman from Loyd Davenport. They are hoping for some blacks from the mating of this mare with Mr. America. They have recently sold a half-Morgan filly to Mr. Robert Brown of Carpinteria and she is now in training. Roy has been riding Mr. America in Parades as best dressed cowboy and his last class had 22 entries and he placed first. Roy also placed 2nd in Modesto Parade and that evening placed first in the Gustine Parade and Janie rode Star Dust at the same parade and placed first in best dressed cowgirl. Stephanie Andrews is riding their 3 year old gelding Sir Blaze. Blaze is stabled at Sunny Side Acres in Castro Valley.

A visit to the lovely new home of the Linn's in Turlock proved to be a welcome respite from the heat and also an opportunity to see the Morgans in lovely green pastures; Linn's Dana by Danny Lu, a colt (California Prince x Linn's Linden) out of Sally Ann, a 2 year old filly (Dapper Dan x Dana), Domino Dana, a yearling filly (Domino Vermont x Dana), a four year old black (Linn's Knox x Linn's Linden) the chestnut mare Princess (Danny Lu x Linn's Linden). We enjoyed the hospitality and the opportunity to see the horses.

Willow Glen had another champagne party . . . reason . . . a filly (Rocky Bon x Shron Vermont) born while daddy Rocky was pinned Grand Champion Stallion at the Oregon show in Eugene.

Welcome to new members: Judge Thomas Cookley of Sonora and Kenneth and Alice Lawson of Novato, California. Would appreciate knowing a

little about their Morgans.

Following are the results of the Mother Lode Fair, Sonora, California, July 9, 1964. Judge: Marten Clark of Soledad, Calif.

Morgan Stallions 4 years and over: Won by CALIFORNIA PRINCE, owned by Jimmy Smith, Turlock; 2nd, MR. AMERICA, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Roy Coats, Delhi.

Morgan Stallions 3 years old: Won by IMPALA NOBLEMAN, owned by W. A. Lorenzen and Son, Turlock.

Morgan Stallions 2 years old: Won by IMPALA CHAMPION, owned by W. A. Lorenzen and Son; 2nd, LUCKY BOB, owned by Jimmy Smith; 3rd, MUSCLES PRIDE, owned by Jackie Kraemer, Sonora; 4th, MERCURY FLOODLITE, owned by Dianna Falt of Sonora.

Morgan Stallions, yearlings: Won by ROYAL MACK, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Roy Coates of Delhi; 2nd, IMPALA STAR, owned by W. Q. Lorenzen and Son; 3rd, SPAR MAN, owned by J. Clark Bromiley of Tuolumne.

Champion Stallion: CALIFORNIA PRINCE.

Reserve Champion Stallion: IMPALA CHAMPION.

Morgan Mares, 4 years and over: Won by IMPALA CLAUDEEN, owned by W. A. Lorenzen and Son; 2nd, CALIFORNIA LADY, owned by Jimmy Smith; 3rd, FASCINATION, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Roy Coats; 4th, MISS CALIFORNIA, owned by Jimmy Smith; 5th, HONEY BUN, owned by J. Clark Bromiley.

Morgan Mares, 3 years old: Won by PONGEE PRINCESS, owned by J. Clark Bromiley.

Morgan Mares 2 years old: Won by QUEEN AMERICA, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Roy Coats; 2nd, HOPE DARE, owned by J. Clark Bromiley.

Morgan Mares Yearlings: Won by IMPALA TAYLORS IMAGE, owned by W. A. Lorenzen and Son; 2nd, ROYAL CRYSTAL, owned by Jimmy Smith; 3rd, PONEY HAWK, owned by J. Clark Bromiley.

Get of Sire: Won by get of CALIFORNIA KING (Impala Champion, Impala Claudeen and Impala Nobleman); 2nd, Get of CALIFORNIA KING, California Lady, Miss California and California Prince; 3rd, Get of CALIFORNIA KING (Mr. America, Queen America, Royal Mack); 4th, Get of MUSCLE MAN (Honey Bun, Hope Dare and Pongee Princess).

(Continued on Page 75)

Morgans in the Land of Enchantment

By LORRAYNE C. BYERS
619 Pueblo Solano NW
Albuquerque, N. M.

July, 1964, proved to be a record month for New Mexico Morgan Club — six Morgans have gone to brand new owners in the southwest, and a seventh has come down from Montana. Four are within driving distance of New Mexico activities, and are changed, but not lost, from our NMMHC group!

Bee Morgan Corral of Santa Fe are responsible for three of the sales. One mare, Amarillo Delight, has gone to a family located at Estes Park, Colo., and although too distant to take part in N. M. activities, will surely provide many happy hours for the youngsters of her new family. The black 2-year old filly Kiwi Bee, by Dorset's Foxfire out of Walna Bee is the first Morgan for Mr. and Mrs. John Sullivan of Odessa, Texas. Mr. and Mrs. Sullivan are planning to attend the Santa Fe Show and New Mexico State Fair as spectators. The chestnut yearling filly Dear Bee, by Tehachapi Rock out of Shy Foxie Bee has been purchased by Mr. and Mrs. Carl Taylor, also of Odessa. Odessa is just east of the N.M. - Texas border in the southern end of the state. Dear Bee is the Taylor's first Morgan also, and they are delighted with her. Also located in Odessa is the Morgan group of Mr. and Mrs. Bill Weeden, who have two 2-year old stallions purchased in California, and a 2-year old filly from the Hughes Seewalds of Amarillo, Texas. The Weedens' two stallions will be entered in our New Mexico State Fair.

Two sales resulted from a serious case of "Morgan Fever" contracted while having a grand time at a recent Morgan show. Dr. Wallace Beil of Las Vegas, N. M. accompanied his good friend, Bill Shillinglaw and colt, Reed's Fancy Dan to the Western National Morgan Show. Dr. Beil had a marvelous time, and enjoyed the "Morgan way" so much that he returned home and immediately thereafter found himself proud owner of two young mares. From George Gibson of Santa Fe, he purchased the 4-year old Sage Hen, a chestnut by Escalante out of Erma. She has been line driven and is ready to hitch. From the Howard Eberlines, also of Santa Fe, he purchased a 2-year

old bay filly by Dorset's Foxfire called Sherillette. Dr. Beil has ordered a new cart and harness and should be in the ring by State Fair time.

Although not a New Mexico sale, nonetheless a very welcome addition to the NMMHC group is a good young gelding purchased by Mr. Beaumont Stinnett of Amarillo, Texas. Named Patfield, he is chestnut, sired by Broadwall St. Pat out of Sheretta, and came from Dean Jackson's of Harrison, Montana. Mr. Stinnett has indicated interest in our New Mexico activities and we will look forward to seeing more of Patfield. NMMHC's other Amarillo member, Hughes Seewald, is surely pleased to have another Morgan enthusiast located in that Quarter horse stronghold — he has been "going it alone" for a good number of years!

Several New Mexico and Texas members of NMMHC safaried up to the Western National Show, and brought some good trophies back to their respective states — from memory: Dr. Andrews and Mystic Melody won the half mile Trotting Race and a Pleasure Driving class, and Jeanie Thomas of Dalhart (Tex.) won a Western Pleasure class with Prince Justin. Beverly Supko was delighted with a good second in the 3 year old Mare class, this being her very first experience in the ways of the show ring. Dr. W. K. Woodard brought back a second in Novice Cutting with Windcrest Bob B. An interesting sidelight to this is that Bob was originally started in cutting as a long 2-year old. He was then sidetracked to perform quite well under English and in Pleasure Driving and Roadster classes. Now he is back under stock saddle, showing very well in Reining, Cutting and Western Pleasure — a good example of Morgan versatility.

An observation from the sidelines of the Western National — the stock classes are really up and coming. The performances of the stock, reining and cutting horses are on a definite upswing. In our experience, the majority of the top reining and cutting Quarter Horses are trained and ridden by professionals. Some of these are only top

because of the handling of top riders. Most of the rest are pretty mediocre. On the other hand, most of the Morgans entered in these classes were trained and ridden by their owners. And they did a creditable job under their amateur owners, testifying to the adaptability of the Morgans. Also worthy of note was the increase in the number of youngsters showing Morgans at this show. In previous years there has been a top-heavy number of adult competitors. This year a healthy, encouraging sign emerged in the number of young people present and active in the classes. The Owner to Ride classes, by far and away the largest in the show, speaks well for breed promotion in the west.

The Santa Fe Show is just around the corner, and it is expected that the Morgan Division will be as usual, large and impressive. Many of our new owners have indicated that they are going to try their first go in the show ring here, in preparation for the State Fair, one month later. Fourteen In Hand and thirteen Performance classes make this the biggest Morgan show in the State. A new one has been included this year — Roadster Under Saddle. The bike class has always been a popular one, and the saddle class will encourage a few more that have a yen for speed, but are just not fond of the driving part of it!

Sue Mulvaney's Saber has finally come home from the hospital and will be entered in several classes at Santa Fe. Saber has had a tough go for nine months now, recovering from a barbed wire cut on his near hock. Actually, he has been under treatment almost since he arrived in New Mexico — the last four months he has been confined to the animal hospital. His leg is looking very good, and of course, his owner is all smiles after a long seige.

Visitors to New Mexico recently were Mr. and Mrs. Bill Williams of Santa Ana, California. They have several Morgans, including the stallion Starstone, and a mare Jubilee's Alexandria, and are active in the southern California shows and affairs. They enjoyed meeting a number of New Mexico Morganites and viewing the Albuquerque Morgan population. Also visiting the Land of Enchantment were Mr. and Mrs. P. Dance of Cicero, Indiana. Although they will not possess their first Morgan until next Spring, having bought an expected foal by the Osman's Skychief, they are active members of the Indiana Morgan Club.

Penn - Ohio News

By MARJI FORD
R. D. 2, Claysville, Penna.

Here it is just about time for school to start and the horse show season nearing its end. It has been a busy summer with many P.O.M.B. members having horses in the show ring. The B. L. Bates family have been having a lot of fun showing their yearling colt, Dee Cee Squire, in halter classes. They have a 4th at Bucyrus, a 1st in Trumbull Co. 4-H (all breeds) and 8 other 1st places in different shows, to date. Quite a record for a young 'un.

Dick Poux has been showing his young stallion Oakwood's Adam and doing quite well. Adam won the Maiden Saddle, took 2nd in the Junior and claimed Reserve Champion in the Stake at Bucyrus. He took 2nd in the Morgan Stallion class and won the Morgan Stake at the Erie show and then racked up a Reserve Champion in the Youngstown Morgan stake. The last report has him taking 1st in the open Reg. Morgan and 1st in the Reg. Morgan Stake at Hickory Twp. horse show and eager for the Quentin - Mid-Atlantic show. Mrs. Margaret White has been the capable rider taking him to these wins.

Helen West writes Bonnie Date had

her foal and it is a nice filly. The foal has been sold to the Lowell Fletchers of Columbus, Ohio for some time.

Merle and Mable Kraft, Tarentum, Pa., announce the purchase of a yearling stallion, Devan Riff, from Merle Evans. Mable says she now knows it is true that a Morgan is truly a different kind of a horse. She is very pleased with his sweet disposition and manners.

We purchased two mares, Bonny Lady, a four year old and her mother, Bay State Uppin, from C. Furner Cairns, Ligonier. Both mares are being bred to Deerfield Challenger.

Trophy's Crystal, owned by the Clarence Richey's of Greenville, Pa., is turned out to pasture waiting to be the star in her own show. Of course, the Richeys are hoping for a filly. Crystal is in foal to Deerfield Challenger.

Tom Fox has been a busy fellow this summer. He has been riding and training Cap's Jubilee and the 2 year old stallion, Buzz' King. King is owned by the Cliff Egings. Tom's black mare, Cap's Starlet, is being shown by Donna Chantley and recently won the Morgan class at the Brookfield Show.

The Fox family recently entertained Susie Muntz, Camille Centers, the Bob McGees and the Ray Fords. Susie Fox and Camille attended the National, with Susie representing the Fox family.

I'm a little late, but I just heard that Bill Paris' mare, Lady Jarnette had a filly foal. Don Crooks stallion, The Replica O, is the daddy. He also fathered a nice colt out of Don's mare, Sayonara.

Spook Dyckes, Bill Sherman and Helen Bendo took a trip to Philadelphia where they visited the Camelot summer headquarters at Gaudeamus Farms in Doylestown, Pa. They then visited Helene Dreisbach and drove back the same day. Leave it to Spook. She came back with a harlequin great dane pup given to her by Dr. Gangemi who owns Gaudeamus Farms. Spook will be busy, what with the Willeys mare Tibsunette to train, her regular horses to work and a new pup.

Joy Platz and her family recently visited yours truly. They went home with our Morgan gelding Jomando. They plan on showing Jo in Western Pleasure, English Pleasure and Stock classes in the eastern Morgan shows. Jo will become a "family horse" with Mom and kids doing the showing in different classes. Jo placed 4th in Children's Western Pleasure at Bucyrus with Sally Patton, McMurray, Pa., doing the riding and Sally's first time in the show ring, too!

(Continued on Page 74)

Dayton Lockard of Greenville, Pennsylvania on TROPHY'S LUCKY DATE.

MILLSBORO LADY BETH (Devan Chief x Millsboro Lady) owned by F. E. Schultz of Peninsula, Ohio.





Connecticut Morgan Club News

By THELMA SWEET
Sweet Acres, Uncasville, Conn.

Phyllis Quagliaroli of Windsor Locks rides her stallion BAY STATE FLYON, champion at the C. M. H. A. Show and Field Day.

Michele St. Marie, 10 year old daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence St. Marie of Raymond Hill, Montville, will long remember the 1964 National Morgan Horse Show. She was the winner of the Connecticut Contest and was given an expense paid trip to the Show. Michele, accompanied by her mother arrived early in the morning of Thursday. She was presented with a check from the C.M.H.A.I. by the president Owen Shumway after which she was on her way to enjoy the day at the National. She was given the honor of presenting the Connecticut trophy to the winner of the Pleasure Mares Under Saddle to Mrs. Bryant O. Spencer of Weston, Mass. Through Michele's participation in this contest her grandparents, Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Brailsford of Quaker Hill purchased a Morgan, U. C. Romancer, from Mrs. Edna Avery of Ledyard. Michele hopes some day to have a Morgan that she can call her own.

We were happy to see the William Clarks of New Preston at the National. Bill has had an operation recently and it was good to see him up and about again.

Met Esther Holdbrook of Madison at the National. She was one of the many very friendly people who worked on the hospitality booth this year.

Our November 1964 issue will fea-

ture the versatile Morgan gelding in action. Please send in your best pictures (5 x 7 glossy prints) and any news you have of them. The deadline is October 1, 1964 so don't put it off.

If you haven't filled out your form for the roster please do so and forward it to Diane Farley, 20 River Rd., Foxon E. Haven.

Received a nice letter from Miss Gertrude Schley of Sharon. She said her mare, There Winds Annberry (Dyberry Billy x Wild Mt. Petite Ann) captured two reds in good company at Lakeville, July 11th and 12th. I also saw her take sixth place at the National in the Dressage Class. Gertrude writes that her other Morgan, Bengie, Upwey Benn's Beaumont (Upwey King Benn x Upwey Princess) is making plans for his 17th birthday in August.

Jack and Phyllis Quagliaroli put on an excellent demonstration with their good stallion Bay State Flyon (Orland Vigildon x Bay State Andrea) at the Grandby Pony Club Horse Show on June 20th. Fly demonstrated pleasure, performance, beginning dressage, western, pleasure driving and fine harness driving. Truly versatile. A. Joe Dimagio of New London sold his Reserve Junior Champion stallion, Broadwall Reveille (Parade x Broadwall May-

field) to Edward Cetlin of Andover, Mass. Storybook Stables of Oakdale has Susan Ganetta's gelding Anneigh's Fascinator (Dyberry Bob x Miss Prim) in for saddle training.

Mary Jean Vasiloff reports that their Junior Show held at their farm attracted over 1000 people. Both Alex and Mary Jean have done much to promote the Morgan to the parents through the children. Recently they purchased a mare Dawn Rose (Royal Major x Raydonna) from Iowa and is in foal to an Arab for an August foal.

New foals — if your foal has not been mentioned please contact me.

Hall Marc Highwind, colt (High Pastures Timothy x Windcrest Fashion) Hall.

Unnamed, filly (Easter Twilight x Broadwall Marchtime) A. Thompson;

Win Swept (raf), colt (Windcrest Winfield x Cayenne) Farley.

Filly (Lippitt Rob Ron x Townshend Viganita) S. Holcombe.

Filly (Lippitt Rueben Alert x Broadwall Patty May) R. Olson.

Filly (Lippitt Rueben Alert x Bald Mt. Pixie) R. Olson.

Colt (Lippitt Rueben Alert x Foxfire Pixy) R. Olson.

Colt (Dyberry Bob x Morning Light) A. Stedman.

By NANCY MATAS

269 East Raye Drive
Chicago Heights, Illinois

Paul and June Osborne are retiring from active horse showing and have leased their facilities at Green Gate Acres in Batavia, Illinois to Mr. Art Titus and family. Mr. Titus was well known as manager and trainer of the Green Mountain Stock Farm in Randolph, Vermont until its dispersal in 1962, at which time he and his family came to settle in Illinois. Paul Osborne, Jr., will be working with Mr. Titus.

September 19 has been set as the date for the 4-H Field Day and Auction Sale at Big Bend Farms, Winnebago, Illinois. Mrs. Anna Ela of Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, Bolton, Mass., will officiate as lecturer and judge, and the John B. Merryman Sales Co., will conduct the auction of weanlings, yearlings and two year olds.

PROGRAM

9:00 - 9:30 AM Registration and Exhibition of Tack and Clothing.

9:30 - 10:15 AM Lectures and Demonstrations:

- Showing and fitting of animals
- Fitting of tack
- Leg bandaging
- Trailer loading

10:15 - 11:00 AM Exhibition and explanation of English riding, western riding and driving.

11:00-12:00 A.M. Showing and judging of 4-H member horses at halter.

12:00 - 12:30 AM Talk and demonstration on conformation.

12:30 - 1:30 PM Lunch.

1:30 PM Auction of Weanlings, Yearlings and two year olds.

Gary Lee Osman of Emerald Acres, Manteno, Illinois, has a new four year old liver chestnut gelding, Corky, recently purchased for him by his parents. Since the sale of his beloved western mount, Emerald Blythe Spirit (Jimmy), Gary has been showing his three year old Emerald Chief in English pleasure classes but I understand



his heart just hasn't been in it. It is hoped that Gary and Corky will team up as well as he and Jimmy did.

Allen and Ruth McKee of Partridge Road, Batavia, Illinois have purchased from the Paul Osbornes the three-year-old mare Brass Buttons (HyLee's Top Brass x Dakota Lynn) and the three-year old soon-to-be-gelded Green Gates Orculdon (Orcland Vigildon x Lulin). The pair will remain at Green Gate Acres for further training with Art Titus.

Word of new foals is still trickling in. Ron and Pat Hayward's Tap Nor Farm: A bay colt on May 15, TapNor Bounce (Caven-Glo Revenue x Cherokee Lady). A chestnut filly on May 29 TapNor Top Secret (Caven-Glo Revenue x Libby Ashmore).

Karene Heimstead's Joyride Farm: A bay filly on June 13, Joyride Crown Jewel (Firestone x Illawana Joy Royale). This filly has been sold to Mr. and Mrs. Charles Oglesby and is their first Morgan. Karene also has news of a sadder nature. Her bay colt foaled May 13 (Firestone x Maggie "L") passed away after only five weeks of vigorous life, during which time he endeared himself to all who saw and admired him.

In the July issue I reported that Karen Spodnyak and Kane's Stardust placed 5th in the Morgan Western Pleasure class at the Fox Valley Show in Elgin. I am advised that she was 4th in that class, which must have made Pat Hayward and Caven-Glo Revenue 5th. My spy, who shall remain anonymous, must have had her bifocals on upsidedown.

Following are the results of the Mar-

MEREDITH STARLIGHT (Timmy Twilight x Lippitt Georgiana), 3 year old stallion owned by Moreeda Acres, Janesville, Wisconsin.



North of the Border

By PEGGY McDONALD
Box 292, Millet, Alberta

Seems a long time since there was last a Canadian column — lots to catch up on. First the Canadian Morgan Club decals are still available to anyone. Small size (4") are \$1.00 and large ones (10") are \$2.50. These are most attractive and such good promotion for the Morgan.

And when you send for a decal also send along a \$1.00 for a copy of the Canadian Morgan Directory, full of pictures and details of Canadian Morgans. This was compiled and published by the British Columbia Morgan Horse Club. No better way to locate Canadian Morgan breeders.

The interest in the Morgan is very high in Canada but we still have some to go to catch up with the Quarter Horse and the Arabian. Americans are starting to look to the north for stock, perhaps finding prices a little more reasonable and the exchange on the dollar a help. However, there have been many imports within the last few months and many foals born in Canada.

British Columbia

Miss Carlee McLean, Mission City, is the new owner of Hylee's Top Brass, the eight year old chestnut stallion which is no stranger to U. S. showgoers.

Skyfield Farm, Abbotsford owned by the Gerald Fahrni's reports two colts. One is a chestnut from Lady Margaret sired by Broadwall St. Pat and the other a colt out of Ranchita Queen and sired by their young stallion Skyfield.

While the B. C. Morgan Show will be history by the time you read this, we do hope it was a big success. Date was July 19 and judge was Grant MacEwan of Calgary, Alberta. Mr. MacEwan has judged the Pullman, Wash. Show several times and is much sought after in Canada as a judge and speaker — he is also the mayor of Calgary.

Mrs. Louise Harkema, Ganges, sent us the results of the Morgan classes at an indoor show at Victoria:

Mares, 1961 or before: Won by Lesia Sparfield, L. Harkema; 2nd, Gorgeous Lady, E. Pallister; 3rd, Fairfield Tiki, L. Harkema.

Stallions: Won by Jet Traveller, E. Pallister.

Western Pleasure: Won by Jet Traveller; 2nd, Fairfield Tiki; 3rd, Georgious Lady.

Prairie

First foal reported on the Prairies was a colt from Nancy Gates, sired by an Arabian stallion. Mare and foal are owned by Mrs. A. J. Mills, DeWinton, Alberta.

Haven't heard much from the Turney family at Ponoka this year, but heard they had sold Lupi Felip's '63 colt by Tonka of Bo Dot to Ernest Teskey, Nukko Lake, B. C. Teskey's also own a two year old filly (Hylee's Glory Be x Kerna Lee).

Kilgoran Morgan Farm, Millet, has sold their stallion Travaille (Silver Rockwood x Gen. Ben's Joy) to Angus Foulston, Eyebrow, Sask. Mr. Foulston had had Travaille on lease since the previous year. Three new Morgans have joined the McDonald's herd. The first was a bay colt, tentatively named Kilgoran Eskimo (Travaille x Tres Gay). Second was also a bay colt, named Kilgoran Stampeder, a first foal for both sire and dam. Sire was Archie Ashbrook 'O' and dam was 1963 Canadian High Point Champion Kilgoran Bonni. Last but not least by any means was a dark colt, Kilgoran Alouette, a very good foal also sired by Archie Ashbrook 'O' and out of Bonni's dam Faylenne. Kilgoran Farm is sporting a new barn now nearing completion — an L-shaped cement block structure.

Gladys Cummings and her gelding Kilgoran Fleetwood (Kenisen-Rosilyn) are getting on very well. Fleet is in very good shape and is rather a pampered pet on the Cummings farm, being the only horse there.

Kilgoran Kingswood (K. Fleetwood x K. Melody) owned by Ardye Grapentine, Millett, is just about recovered from a wire cut on his foot. This has slowed the pair up but not for long.

A meeting was held for the Prairie Zone of the C.M.H.C. in mid-March, with Mr. and Mrs. Gerald Fahrni, Abbotsford, B. C. present. Several of the problems of the Morgan owners were discussed and a move is being made to form an Alberta Morgan Club.

Ontario

An exhibition of Morgans was held at the Central Ontario Horse Show at Kitchener. Those taking part were Mr. and Mrs. Darrel Beacon with Chas. ta (shown side-saddle) and Hillaway Red Wing (shown in harness and jumping); Dr. Arthur Weir with Bald Mtn. Troubadour (shown Western); John Steckle with The Marksman (shown English) and Desiree; and Mrs. S. McLaughlin with Gentleman Sam. Also shown in harness was Color Bear, a newly imported stallion owned by George Charlton of Oshawa. The spectators were most impressed.

The L. Bruce Browns of Burlington have sold their young stallion Gentleman Sam and the mare Mickey's Pixie Ann to Mr. and Mrs. S. B. McLaughlin, Inglewood, Ont. The McLaughlins raise children's hunters and jumpers and have well over 100 students. Gentleman Sam will be used in the breeding program.

We are very sorry to hear that Nancy Beacon of Flesherton is very ill and may have to cancel her plans for the Vermont Hundred Mile ride. However we will hope for the best and perhaps we will still see Nancy and her fine gelding Chas. ta representing Canada in the ride.

Mrs. Deana Rae of Stouffville has sold her gelding Colbrook Moon Glow (UVM Colfield x Larita) to Mrs. R. L. Scott, Goodwood and has just announced purchase of a Lippitt mare from New York. Details later.

Quebec

Old news to some but new to others is the colt Circa's Frosty Jade out of Jubilee's Aurora, the 1962 High Point Champion for Canada owned by Dale Allen, Granby. Sire of the foal is UVM Colfield.

Gilles Dupuis reports a filly out of Larita and sired by UVM Colfield, foaled on Mother's Day.

The Bockus' have been doing more traveling and visiting in New England and now report several half-Morgans by Colfield.

Erle Martin has two part Morgan foals, one by his Mickey Eldon. This stallion, along with two or three others in Quebec are attracting quite a bit of interest by mare owners since the Lippitz appeared in Toronto and Montreal.

Another new foal is Folly's Roc-Su-Dan out of High Pastures Sue-Ash and sired by Springhollow Rocket, all owned

(Continued on Page 70)

North Central News

By DORIS HODGIN
Rogers, R. 1, Minn.

Morgan owners will do their best to advertise and promote the Morgan Horse as the ultimate in horse flesh — because after one owns and works with Morgans, one grows to feel just that dedicated to the Morgan breed. Therefore, it is not unusual, but it is very gratifying to hear of specific instances where owners have done something special to advertise the Morgan. My compliments to Bryon and Judy Gregerson who spent the time to do a great bit of Morgan horse promoting. Mr. Clarence Remus of Elmcrest Farms, Eden Prairie, needed someone to volunteer to show a Morgan at the Lions Club Spoonerama days, put on June 6th at Mr. Remus' farm. His plan was to have an exhibition of various breeds of horses. So Bryon and Judy took their two year old filly, Sunflower Dina, recently trained to drive and put on a thrilling exhibition of driving. Mr. Remus gave the Morgan horse a marvelous build-up — stressing its versatility and history, and stating that "The Morgan was the up and coming horse of the area." Judy was extremely pleased with the crowd's reception of their little Morgan. They also own a half-Morgan mare by Martin's King, Tammy, who is trained for western riding and also to drive. The

Gregersons have been showing her at a lot of the horse shows this season.

Mr. and Mrs. Ed Cahill have also done their bit toward promoting the Morgan horse. Flicka, a red bay mare belonging to Paul Cahill, carried "Miss Downtown" of Minneapolis and Pat Cahill, Mr. and Mrs. Cahill's young seven year old son atop her back down the length of Nicollet Avenue in Minneapolis in a parade advertising Clean-up Week for the Twin Cities. Miss Downtown had done very little riding — Flicka had done very little strolling through a busy and noisy city with bands playing and flags flying; but both the girl and the horse came through the parade with no trouble and loads of fun and laughs.

The Bonnie Lee Farms of Willmar have also been promoting the Morgans in their annual Willmar Koffee Fest Parade. Colonel Jarnette, Bonnie Lee's five year old stallion brought up the rear of the parade with Mona Bonham and Phil Bonham (her five year old son) riding him; and Bonnie Lee's Lucky walked alongside with Ann Bonham riding her.

Have another placing to report at the Gopher Horse Show put on at North Oaks, the 23rd of May. Archie's Shari

owned by Ed Cahill of New Brighton placed fourth in the Western Bridle Path with Lisa Murphy riding her. At the Northwest Horse Show (the last weekend in May) this same mare placed second in the Western Bridle Path, this time ridden by Linda Bartlett.

The North Central Morgan Association directory has been completed and is being distributed. The Lamar Pockrandts have done a marvelous job on this 24 page booklet. They are to be complimented on their patience and perseverance, and I know that you'll all be pleased with the final results. Copies of the booklet may be had by writing to Lamar Pockrandt, 7810 Fairfield Rd. North, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55430, or to Arthur Hodgins, President of the North Central Morgan Association, Rogers, R 1, Minnesota.

Mrs. Judy Jensen, president of the Tanbark Riding Club, asked me to extend her appreciation and thanks to all the Morgan owners who showed at the Tanbark Horse Show. All the Morgan classes were very well filled and Morgans even flooded the open English Pleasure and Western classes. This show, held the 13th and 14th of June at Ramsey County Fairgrounds was a two day show. The Morgan Combination class was won by Hylee's High Barbaree, owned and shown by Cliff Hitz. Second place went to Lurgin, owned by Brown and Winslow and shown by Mrs. Vee Ann Woods; third to Jessure owned and shown by Dewey

(Continued on Page 70)

Right: John Minick of St. Cloud riding MURPH MCGEE 14310.
STORMY WEATHER 010328 and her filly owned by Leighton Fricks of Wyzata, Minnesota.



Justin Morgan Horse Assn.

By BARBARA NIEMI
47566 Joy Road
Plymouth, Michigan

The July meeting of the JMHA was held Saturday evening, July 25. Details of the All-Morgan show were discussed and reports given by the various committees. Several members were unable to attend because they were attending the National Morgan Show in Massachusetts. Mr. and Mrs. Walter Kane and Renee, Mr. and Mrs. Orlo Roberts, Mrs. Marie Clayton, Donna Currie, and myself went as observers. Mr. C. S. Phillips and family took their mares, Bittersweet Sue and Cloverlane Dolly M., and did very well. Rich Rudich on Bittersweet Sue won the Stock Horse Class and took second in the Western Pleasure. Dr. and Mrs. Skellenger exhibited their mare, Nautical Nuisance, and took a fourth in the Stock Horse Class. Claude J. Morrette showed his good stallion, Kane's High Society, and placed second in a very strong class of aged stallions. From the observers point of view, the mid-western horses showed very well against other Morgans and even showed the eastern people what good western horses should look and act like. Personally, I have never seen such a beautiful and well run horse show as the National. Nor have I ever seen such a collection of top Morgans in one place. Everyone should make a point of going to see at least one National and even take a horse.

The High Point Committee, headed by Edith Earehart, recently sent out post cards with the following rules for JMHA championships; each horse must be shown in his respective division at the Michigan All-Morgan Show and Championships will be given for both English and Western Horsemanship.

Mr. Edgar Mansfield resigned as show manager for this year so he could exhibit his horses at the show. Mr. Jack Talbot graciously consented to fill the position. As of the night before the show there were 93 entries and everything proceeding on schedule for a real enjoyable show.

Exhibitors at the Saginaw Fair this year will come in on Wednesday, September 9 and leave on Saturday, September 12 at 6:00. The halter classes

will be alternated with Arabian halter classes starting Friday at 9:00 A.M. The performance classes will be held in front of the grandstand on Friday evening and will also be alternated with the Arabian classes. These will be held in a new ring and under the lights. Classes offered for Morgans are in order of running: Fine Harness, Western Pleasure, Junior Three-gaited, English Pleasure, Pleasure Driving, Three-gaited and Junior Fine Harness. The Morgan Horse Club Championship Trophies for Mares and Stallions will be presented during the Championship classes as the exhibitors banquet will be held Thursday night before the horses are shown.

Walter and Rheda Kane have purchased Classmate (True American x Schoolmarm) and her colt, Billy B Good, by Billy B. Geddes from Janet Luxon of Holly, Mich. and Belle Cherie and Gallant Pete from James Willis of Milford, Mich. The Kanes also reported the births of a colt, Kane's Classic (Kane's Show Boy x Kline's Beauty), a filly (John Bar K x Kane's Chalice), a colt (John Bar K x Springbrook Patsy K), and a filly (John Bar K x Miss K). They also purchased Ruthven's Patricia Ann (Lippitt Moro Ash x Ruthven's Sally Ann) from Jan C. Nyland of Holly, Mich. The Kanes have sold the following horses this year: Kane's Show Date to R. J. Stombaugh, Ill.; Kane's Princess Caroline to Charles H. Czenkusch, Kane's Ringmaster to Robert A. Palmer, Kane's Cover Girl to Gayle Ihlenfeldt, Kane's Beau Tye to Erwin R. Roth and Kane's Spaceman to Joseph R. Roth.

and will be glad to help anyone interested in showing. Those in the Virginia area could write to Mrs. Carole Clyne, 616B Cherboung Drive, Fort Lee, Virginia.

The Fort Myers, Florida, newspaper recently carried an interesting article concerning the new color-sound film, "The Morgan Horse." Through the efforts of Mr. Phillip Roberts, a Fort Myers Morgan owner, this film was shown to large groups of interested horse people on July 10 and 11. Mr. and Mrs. Ben Malone of Fairburn, Georgia are making arrangements to show this film to their local riding club in Fairburn. Other Morgan groups and individuals could plan showings of this excellent film.

Camelot Farm, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida continues to place Morgans with new owners in Southern Florida. Mrs. O. J. Smith of Quaker's Acre, Ft. Lauderdale, recently bought the western bred mare Baroosa and her young filly, by Spring Glo from Camelot. Mrs. Smith who is Secretary of the Florida Association of Kennel Clubs, has had much success as a breeder of Dalmatians. She has owned horses for years, though this is her first venture with Morgans. We welcome her to the growing ranks of Southeastern Morgan owners.

Mr. and Mrs. Jack Holland, Fairburn, Georgia, recently started a Morgan breeding farm with the purchase of two mares and a two year old stallion. The mares are Pineland Fashion and Pineland Dark Gypsy, both chestnuts. Both, recently purchased from Fred Aldred, have presented the Hollands with foals. Dark Gypsy had a filly by Nabob's Wel-

(Continued on Page 70)

Southeastern News

By RONALD E. BLACKMAN
2491 Meadow Lark Drive
East Point, Georgia

The Annual show of the Capitol Horsemen's Association, Raleigh, North Carolina, will be in late September. This is a large and important show, in which Morgan horses and people have been well received. There is danger that this show will not have future Morgan classes unless more interest is shown by Morgan people. I do not know exact dates and classes available to Morgans, but interested owners should get in touch with Mrs. V. Watson Pugh, 1618 Oberlin Road, Raleigh. Mrs. Pugh will have all information,



VISCOUNT SHOWAIDA VONA (Mr. Showman Vona x Countess Aida Vona), three year old stallion owned by the May Brothers, Madison, Virginia.

Indiana Morgan Horse Club, Inc.

By MRS. F. R. ULERY
R. 5, Anderson, Indiana

JODY JEAN O, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Ralph Ulery and shown by Mrs. Joseph West, shown winning a western pleasure class for registered Morgans.



There were twenty registered Morgans shown at the Muncie Light Horse Club's 33rd Annual three day Charity Horse Show. Judging of Stake Events Sunday night, June 28th, marked the end of their show.

The \$250 Registered Morgan Three-Gaited, English, Championship: Schoolmaster, owned by Shaker Hill Farm, Lebanon, Ohio, shown by T. D. Ulrich, first; Congo's Babee, owned by Rachael Centers, Portland, second; Maureen, owned by John and Phyllis Barber, shown by Phyllis Barber, third; and Sylvester, owned by Dawn and

Jerry Henkemeyer, Indpls.; shown by Jerry Henkemeyer fourth.

The results of other classes reported are incomplete but correct. The Registered Morgan Three-Gaited, 4 years and Under. First, Schoolmaster; second, Maureen; third, Applevale Heritage, Centers, Portland; and fourth, Dr. Will J. Horton, better known as Little Bub, Ulerys, Anderson.

Registered Morgans Pleasure, Western: First, Jody Jean O; Sylvester; second, Congo's Babee; Applevale's Heritage; fourth, Dr. Horton.

Registered Morgans, Mares, Geldings, Stallions: first, Sylvester; second Vanity Fair, T. D. Ulrich; third Congo's Babee, Maureen.

Registered Morgan Three-Gaited, English, Open: first, Congo's Babee; second Zepher, Tom Hackett, Springfield, Ohio; third Schoolmaster; fourth Ann's High Society, owned by Henry Fawcett, Elkhart, Peter Miller, up.

Registered Morgan, Pleasure, English: first Vanity Fair; fourth Viscount, owned and ridden by Mrs. Lamar Imes, Portland; fifth, Jody Jean O.

Society of Morgan Friends

By DOROTHY MOORE JASPER
Rt. 1, Box 125, 25W700 Geneva Rd.
Wheaton, Illinois

Wherever you drive in the middle west these days, people are packing their barns full of the new hay, and it's surely the sweetest smell in the world when its done, don't you agree? With show season in full swing and breeding season, too, the chores are sometimes late being finished, and that is always when the nicest people come by to visit. On just such a day recently, Susan Esser and her dad stopped in to see their fine mare, Natick Moro Independence, who is bred to Adonis this year. Her last foal, the beautiful Mahalia, is owned by Hugh Currie and we were pleased to have her at Bruce-

wood also for service to Adonis. Comparison of the foals out of this splendid pair of mother and daughter will be interesting.

Frank and Jean Sarno have recently purchased the mare, Dana B (Danny O x Flyelle) and brought her here for breeding, where she is attracting very favorable attention. The mare, at thirteen, has had nine foals and is one of the pleasantest and most Morgan looking we have seen. They have sold their gelding, Ethan's Storm into a really wonderful home in Barrington, to Poco Holloway. Their other two Morgan geldings and a burro are even now completing his hazing into the fraternity.

Paid a neighborly call on the newly opened Arthur Titus Stables in Batavia and found everyone hard at work. Young Paul Osborn was proving himself a real asset and the horses did them credit. Especially admired a pair of

colts by Windcrest Playboy. The Osborns explained the plans for a new indoor training ring.

Eleanor Krumweide and her sister Toots Beyers are spending a week in Illinois from their homes in Arizona, and having a fine time catching up with the activities of Morgan people here. Sounds as if Arizona has a dedicated club boosting Morgans in the southwest.

John Sproul, well known exhibitor of his stallion, Adonis, is the new owner of a bay gelding by Archie O out of King's Melody. Even John isn't sure exactly how this came about, but one more horse to train is nothing new to John.

The club collectively wants to extend sympathy to the Osmans on the loss of their nice foal. Nothing ever quite makes up for it, no matter how many other horses you own, and we share their disappointment.



Red Gypsy

By NIKI LEE ROWE
Ramona, California

RED GYPSEY (Red Gates x Gypsy Allen) and Niki Lee Rowe accepting the first of many trophies they have won together.

Once and for all it had happened. But, there was a time when I did not own a horse. The longing and wanting are remembered so very well.

At the age of twelve, my dreams came true. My parents took me out to look at some horses. We were not really in the market for one, but we wanted to look. Finding out about a Morgan that was for sale, we decided to see what he was like. Somehow, this warm, loving, tower of strength and I seemed to have been made for just one another — because from the very beginning, things fell right into place.

First, we couldn't find the house. So, while we were searching, a woman stopped us and asked if we were the people looking for the horse. Why, out of all the people and cars on the road did she pick us? Following her, we came to the place where I was to find my love. Yes, from the moment I saw this Red Gypsy horse, my heart was his. And I knew his was mine. My family knew nothing about horses, and all I knew was what I saw. He was a very large horse. His coat was a very dark, shimmering chestnut with a perfect star placed just in the right spot between gentle, expressive eyes, and four snow white socks just seemed to be the finishing touch. The tail flowed like coarse silk to the ground, the mane streamed down all along the thick neck. I wanted him, but he had already been promised to someone else. Five long, endless days I had to wait before I would know. It seemed an eternity.

Then, it happened. He was mine. I sat upon his bare back and shook. He was mine, really mine, and paid for with my own money. This was money I had saved from the time I was small, just to buy him.

The rented horse trailer in which he was brought to his new home was not quite long enough for him. And his new home was quite different than he had been used to. Since we didn't have a ranch or any place to keep him

at the time, he had to live at a stable in a corral. I remember how my parents left me there with him. All I did was sit on the fence and watch him. He was mine. My dreams were coming true.

As time went on, I learned about horses and how to care for them. For hours every day I would groom Red. It was a stated fact that he was the best groomed horse there. How we loved one another. We had so much fun to-

Niki and RED GYPSEY make a clean round at the Indio National Horse Show.



gether. I remember the time he got loose and broke the water pipes. Everyone still laughs about that. He learned to know our car and the time I was supposed to come. If I wasn't on time he would bang on the gate. Then, when he saw the car he would nicker and get all excited to see me. Whenever I didn't come he would get all upset and always get into trouble — break something or get into a fight.

During the summer, on weekends and on holidays I would always bring my lunch and the two of us would eat it together. I even shared my cokes with him. He would finish what I didn't want. Yes, we were inseparable.

Up to this time, we had just been enjoying life together. However, one day things changed. Someone asked me just what I wanted to do in riding. Well, I wanted to jump. People would look at Red and either laugh or shake their heads in disbelief. "You'll never be able to do it." "That horse can't jump." "He won't jump a foot." They just wouldn't believe that Red would jump. So began my first challenge, to prove that he could and would jump. There were two others who believed in Red. One was a girl who trained Red and me. When she left, a man

who had come over on the Chilean equestrian team took over. We worked so hard, I thought we both would collapse from exhaustion. I would come home at night with my legs black and blue from the knees down. But what did I care! I was going to prove that my Red could do anything. And we did. Red showed he would do anything for me or die trying.

Poor Red, he put his whole heart and soul into his new life, but there were people who didn't feel Morgan horses belonged in the jumping ring. Time after time we would hear the same old story, "Your horse just isn't hunter type." Of course, this broke Red's heart, so we had to work even harder. No one was going to treat my love like that.

Red became one of the best hunters on the circuit. He would also go in any jumper class and jump his heart out. Yes, we achieved our goal and now Red Gypsy is a respected name around here.

Scientists say horses are dumb and incapable of love, but I have proof that this is not necessarily true. In fact, in addition to all the other things he has done, there were two instances where he actually saved my life. This

horse is so close to human it is unbelievable. People laugh at me when I say that he talks to me, but he does. Oh, not as we talk of course, but in his own way.

My Red, my Red, what a life he has had. I have met just about everyone who has owned him. At last, though, we found each other, and have led a full and wonderful life together. He just turned thirteen and a new world is opening to us. I am going to college and you might say, so is he. We will now belong to a hunt club where big and powerful horses belong and are loved.

I have had other horses, but never would our closeness and togetherness be impaired by them. I only wish every one could have in their life what I have had in mine.

"Who said I had given thee up? Who said that thou wert sold,
Tis false, tis false! My Morgan steed!
I fling them back their gold!

Thus, thus, I leap upon thy back, and
scour the distant plains!

Away! Who ever should overtake us
now would never claim thee for his
pains."

Buckeye Breeze

By CLAUDE J. MORRETTE, III

2757 Tremainsville Rd.
Box 28, Toledo 13, Ohio

The Midwestern Horse Show and the Ohio Gold Cup are over for another year. Both shows were a huge success with many fine Morgans exhibited.

Virginia and Lowell Fletcher, Val Farms, Columbus, have informed me that almost every one of their broodmares from their large band has been settled to various well-known stallions and they are anxiously awaiting their first foal crop of the mares they have bred.

Walter and Rheda Kane, Woods and Water Farm, South Lyon, Michigan, who are new members this year of the O.M.H.A., report that the Grand Champion Mare of the Gold Cup, Kane's Spring Delite, and the Grand Champion Stallion of the same show, Kane's High Society, were bred and sold to their current owners by Mr. and Mrs. Kane. Kane's Spring Delite (John Geddes x Barbette) is owned by

Camelot Farms, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida, while Kane's High Society (Quiz Kid x Music Maid) is owned by the Whitmorr Farm, Toledo, Ohio. Walter Kane is a Board member of the Morgan Horse Club, Inc. If any O.M.H.A. member has any question concerning the parent club, Mr. Kane will do all possible to advise, check and answer our inquiries. His address is 22221 Pontiac Trail, South Lyon, Michigan.

The current show season will soon be closing in our area. There are only a few shows left for the O.M.H.A. members to exhibit at; however, they are all excellent shows. It's getting time for each of us to consider our placings for High Point Awards for the 1964 year. Would you all please send me your various Morgans' placings in the different shows in which you all have exhibited?

The quality of Ohio Morgans shown this year, I'm sure everyone will agree, was excellent. Our Pleasure Divisions have been well-filled with the promise of bigger and better classes due to the many Junior Pleasure Morgans on the way up. As each show season passes, more Morgans and Morgan owners are appearing at the shows. With each

passing foaling season, new great competition is being developed. The sportsmanship, co-operation and satisfaction so greatly displayed at the Ohio shows can only lead our Association on to greater achievements in all undertakings. Any person or persons who would like to join the Ohio Morgan Horse Association, send your name, address and phone number to our Secretary, Mrs. T. D. Ulrich, Shaker Hill Morgan Farm, Lebanon, Ohio, along with your dues. \$3.00 for an individual membership or \$5.00 for a family membership.

The Ohio State Fair added two classes to our Futurity thanks to the diligent efforts of Larry Dooley, Westerville, Ohio. No other breed was given any additional class but the Morgan Division. Our Morgan Futurity is growing. Nominate your Morgans. Contact Mrs. Joe Bukey, Sugar Run Farm, Mt. Sterling, Ohio, for entry blanks and information concerning the Ohio Morgan Futurity.

Mrs. Peggy Pittenger, Blackacre Morgan Farm, Peninsula, Ohio, announces another filly from Tippy Dee (Hawk Jim x Tippy Tin) which makes four
(Continued on Page 70)



A Tribute to a Fine Morgan Mare . . . GONTOLA

By EVE OAKLEY

GONTOLA 06811 in her young days when she was shown so successfully by her owner Frieda Waer.

If the Morgan world put out statistical data, a notice somewhat as follows might be noted.

GONTOLA No. 06811 AMHR

April 1946 — March 1964

Sire: Flyhawk 7526

Dam: De Ann 05414

Very impersonal and businesslike, isn't it? But Morgans are never taken in a businesslike and impersonal manner by their owners and friends. They are loved and become a very much respected member of the household of their devoted owners. Such is that romantic and legendary spell they cast over all who know them well.

Gontola was no exception. Purchased from Roy Brunk, of Rochester, Illinois as a weanling in 1946 by Frieda Waer (then Rex) as a future foundation mare for their growing band of fine Morgans, this little black filly promptly endeared herself to her new owner.

Gontola was shown quite extensively in Halter on the West Coast until she was a four year old. She was never out of the ribbons and was many times a Champion often competing against older horses. However, her career as a matron will be her outstanding achievement and long remembered by the Morgan world.

Gontola was never trained for performance, had only been ridden about three times and driven about the same when everything stopped and Frieda was alone. Frieda managed to retain several head of her fine foundation stock, Gontola being one of them, to build again that fine band of Morgans at the well-known Double F Ranch.

Gontola joined the broodmare band and was a good and steady producer

until the time of her death at age 17, having produced ten excellent sons and daughters to carry on for her. To the best of anyone's knowledge, she was the only producing daughter of the famous old stallion, Flyhawk, on the West Coast. The Waers have at present just one mature daughter, Waer's Miss Moffet, who has been a Champion a number of times, and the last foal of Gontola, the pretty brown filly Waer's Kitty Hawk.

The following is a list of Gontola's produce in the order in which they arrived:

Waer's Black Rascal, her first, sired by Monte L, all the cute and cunning adjectives in Webster's Dictionary could be applied to this little black fellow. Frieda thought at the time "we have it made"! Since they didn't need any more stallions, Mary Smith of

Below: WAER'S KITTY HAWK, Gontola's last foal, taken when she won the weanling filly class at the MHBEA All-Morgan Show in 1962.



Camarillo, California wanted him and they thought this was a good place for him, so he was sold, but that was short lived as Mary's mother took seriously ill and she didn't raise any Morgans for several years. They bought him back as a three year old, gelded him and started his training along with Miss Moffett and the two of them were then sold as a matched pair to the Leon Yonkers of Vista, California. This pair was purchased back again in 1958 by the Waers and Rascal thus made his home at the Double F Ranch until 1962 when he was again sold to Ginger Yancy of Moorpark, California who purchased him for a pleasure Morgan. However, school studies were heavy and so Ginger sold him to Robert Lamb of Ojai, California for a family horse. During his brief career at stud, Rascal sired the fine black stallion Hedlite's Micky Waer who was a very popular sire in Southern California until he was sold in 1963 to the Splaines of Grants Pass, Oregon and is now head sire on their ranch.

Gontola's second, a black filly, Waer's Miss Moffett, was a disappointment as she was not a pretty foal like her brother. However, she later developed into a handsome mare. She is and will remain in the broodmare band at the Double F Ranch. She is a good producer, having produced three fillies to date and has done exceptionally well in the show ring in Halter classes.

Waer's Red Hornet was her third, a bay son sired by Rex's Major Monte. He was sold as a two year old to John and Ruth Newman of Ventura, California during the Ventura County Fair, who still own him and he is being used at stud.

(Continued on Page 69)

ORCLAND LEADER 9038

Grand Champion son of Ulendon and Vigilda Burkland

Congratulates the owners of his get for their remarkable showing at the 1964 National Morgan Show. These winnings show four Grand Championships and eight 1st place awards and other ribbon winners.



WINNING HORSE

CLASS

OWNERS

Hillcrest Leader — \$500 Harness Special — Mr. and Mrs. Paul Leary
 Bay State Gallant — Stallions under 15 hands — Mr. and Mrs. John May
 Elm Hill Star Leader — Colts three years old in Harness — Dr. and Mrs. Blanchard W. Means
 Gladgay's Pride — Stallions Four years old and over — Mr. and Mrs. Mark Hanna
 Bay State Gallant — Stallions in Harness — Mr. and Mrs. John May
 Bar-T Leading Man — Geldings 15 hands and over Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Havey
 Gladgay's Pride — Stallions 15 hands and over — Mr. and Mrs. Mark Hanna
 Bar-T Leading Man — Ladies' Mare or Gelding in Harness — Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Havey
 Gladgay's Pride — Grand Champion Stallion — Mr. and Mrs. Mark Hanna
 Bar-T Leading Man — Gelding Saddle Stake — Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Havey
 Bay State Gallant — Championship Harness Stake — Mr. and Mrs. John May
 Bay State Gallant — Championship Saddle Stake — Mr. and Mrs. John May

Our motto has been "Breed to the Best" and the results have proven we have not underestimated our sires ability to produce outstanding get.

MR. and MRS. STEPHEN P. TOMPKINS

ROWLEY, MASS.

Morgans in Arizona

By SUE HALLIWELL
 7306 Cypress St.
 Scottsdale, Arizona

The temperature here in Phoenix is registering over 100 daily, with 110 the normal high. This is a very good reason for inactivity, thus a lack of news. Still and all, we do have a few little happenings to let the rest of the world know we are still breathing despite the heat.

Moonbird (Julio x Black Annie S. Sentney), alias "Dinky", Sue Halliwell's favorite mare, attended the Girl Scout Day Camp held at A.S.U. Agriculture Extension Farm in Tempe. A special pilot group of 10 Girl Scouts had each been assigned the complete care of a horse for a one week period. Each girl was to feed, groom, exercise and generally care for her horse as if it were her own. Along with this practical experience, they were also given lessons and literature on all the light horse breeds in America. Our member

Betty Thompson was one of the two Counselors, and it is Betty we have to thank for this added boost in Morgan public relations.

Most of the girls were mounted on Quarter horses, with which they are quite familiar. As a treat, on the last day of camp, Dinky and Sue were invited to put on a demonstration of Side-saddle, and Harness driving. Here was something entirely new to the girls, a new kind of horse, and new uses for her. Dinky was pulled from pasture where she is enjoying the semi-retired life of a broodmare, trimmed and groomed till she shone; and knowing she was to again be in the lime light, she enjoyed every minute of it. She really impressed the girls with her shiney good looks, alert attentiveness, versatility and spirited trot in harness, and her lovable good nature. Here was an entirely new concept in horses, beauty, versatility, spirit and above all, friendly good nature. She really impressed the girls, and Dinky and Sue had a ball doing it.

We have another Morgan started in harness training. Bob Osborne has recently purchased a cart and harness for his mare Osborne's Beau (Upwey Ben Don x Beau Belle). Bob had been

interested in trying driving, and the addition of more driving classes at Yavapai County and Arizona State Fairs finally convinced him that now was the time to start. We're all thrilled at the prospect of full driving classes at these shows.

The Bronsons, of Troy Ranch, Globe, weren't able to make the Western National this year, after Jean had planned all year on taking "Johnnie" (Ojo de Juan). They are extremely busy fighting the old "lack of water" battle. Many of their cattle watering holes have dried up, and they are having to drive the cattle to water holes that still do have water. Then to make matters worse, the pump which they depended on to bring water over two Mts., gave out. They are most anxiously awaiting the arrival of a new pump.

Betty Bronson also reports that their Quarter mare Penny foaled a dead filly one week early, the middle of June. Certainly sorry to hear this as it was Troydos' (Condo x Lizzie Mitchell) first daughter. They always felt Penny was a hypochondriac, and that philosophical Morgan booster Charlie says, "that's a Quarter horse for you." Quarter horse or not, we're still sorry to have such news.

At Stud



LIPPITT MINT DON

foaled April 2, 1959

Lippitt Ethan Don 8061

Lippitt Ethan Ash 7621

Lippitt Mint Don 12513

Croydon Mary 02900

Lippitt Spearmint 08379

Lippitt Rob Roy 8450

Lippitt Samantha 05181

This is Lippitt Mint Don, he is 100 per cent purebred Morgan and looks it.

Feet shod $4\frac{3}{4}$ inches with pad under front feet — absolutely no lead or loads of any kind, very high action.

He was Champion at Morrisville, Vt. Horse Show, fourth time ever shown under saddle, 1964.

We wish to congratulate Mr. and Mrs. Horton of Chittenden, Vt., who have bought Lippitt Bruce. He is a great little horse.

MRS. E. S. READ

Visitors Welcome

Rockmaple Farm, Sheldon, Vt., R.F.D. 1

HIGH PASTURES MORGAN HORSE FARM

BROWNSVILLE, VERMONT

Where good quality Morgans are being bred and raised. We like and appreciate show ring records for what they are worth — but we also like to know any one of our Morgans might be 100 mile endurance potential as well. The better Morgans of the old days combined beauty with substance and spirit, to make them so desirable for day after day, year after year, all around use. These same qualities make top pleasure horses. We have young stock for sale, with type and bloodlines to back up our words. Come and see them.

Also offer excellent boarding facilities — your horse will be at home away from home at High Pastures.

VISITORS ALWAYS WELCOME

MRS. HARRIET HILTS, owner

(mail: RFD 1, Box 220, Windsor, Vt.)

Gontola

(Continued from Page 66)

Waer's Lucky Hawk, her 4th, a brown son of Rex's Major Monte, was used at stud for several years at the Double F and then sold to Robert Duntley who is standing him at his ranch in Merced, California. Lucky has also done well at Halter in the show ring. One of the popular Halter Champion mares at the Double F at present is Waer's Lanette, a daughter of this stallion.

Waer's O'Cindy, a bay filly was the fifth to arrive. Sired by Rex's Major Monte, she was sold as a four year old to Peggy Barton of Rockford, Illinois.

Waer's Red Hawk, her sixth, was a bay son of Rex's Major Monte. He is owned by Fred Gisler of Oxnard, California. This son has also done well in the show ring and has been standing at stud.

Waer's Royal Hawk, a black son, sired by Hedlites Micky Waer was the seventh. He was purchased by Barbara Rovira of Crestline, California as a two year old. He has been shown extensively at halter and later in performance classes and has done exceptionally well in the show ring.

Gontola's eighth, a son sired by Rex's Major Monte was the fine brown gelding Waer's Tiago Star, owned by George and Monna Lyon of Trabuco Canyon, California. He is Monna's pleasure horse and has done quite well in the show ring, both a Halter and Performance in his short career, he being only four years old now.

Waer's Sierra Hawk, sired by Hedlites Micky Waer was her ninth, a good looking black stallion that resembled his full brother, Royal Hawk. Sierra Hawk was purchased by Barbara Rovira of Crestline, California where he has been standing at stud. His first foals to arrive in 1964 are outstanding. When Barbara bought this one, she had plans of driving Sierra Hawk and his brother Royal Hawk as a matched pair.

The tenth and last foal of Gontola is the very attractive brown filly, sired by Waer's Danny Boy, Waer's Kitty Hawk. This attractive Miss has done

(Continued on Page 70)

Arizona

(Continued from Page 67)

Our newsletter has added a terrific new feature, it is "Pat's Puzzle Page." Member Pat Larmon of Prescott,

thought a fun page made up of quizzes and puzzles, all on horses, would be lots of fun for everyone, so she went to work on it. We were amazed when we first saw her ingenious work, and I must admit, we had to peek at the answers on many of them. It's a wonderful idea, and Pat did a fantastic job for us. Our newsletter is going "big time" rapidly.

If any of you readers out in this vast country of ours are coming out Arizona way, drop us a line, or get in touch with us, we're always thrilled to make new friends amongst Morgan people. We'd love to have you come and take part in our two up coming Fairs, Yavapai County at Prescott, Sept. 18-20 and Arizona State Fair at Phoenix, Nov. 6-15. Drop me a line, and I'll send you the information on them.

WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE PICTORIAL HORSE JOURNAL

1 year — \$4.00

2 years — \$7.50

THE MORGAN HORSE MAGAZINE

very well in her Halter classes the few times she has been shown. She, along with her half sister Waer's Miss Moffet will have to carry on at the Double F for their outstanding dam.

Gontola was due to foal again to Waer's Danny Boy when suddenly death took her, the cause being a twisted intestine.

Gontola was admired by the many visitors and loved and valued very highly by her owners, Frank and Frieda Waer, not only because she was a lovely Morgan mare, but also for her fine produce. She will be greatly missed and long remembered at the Double F Ranch where she lies sleeping on a quiet hillside.

Buckeye

(Continued from Page 65)

Tippy will be remembered as the dam in a row for the venerable producer, of Foxy Prince, a hunter; Cap's Stormy, also a hunter who in 1961 collected C.O.S.C.A. championships in Road Hack and Hunter Seat Equitation as well as reserve in English Pleasure ("Sonny" is now popularizing the Morgan in Memphis, Tennessee, where he recently performed with distinction in a combined training event); Chico's Flame, successful show horse; Bar F First Lady, dam of top Futurity filly,

Miss Step Along; and Tas Tee Witch Doctor, Replevin, Assumpsit, and Debt. The sire of the filly is Devan Marsh Hawk (Devan Duke x Devan Dim-glow), who has covered thirteen mares, all thirteen of which have dropped live foals are reported to be safely in foal.

Southeastern

(Continued from Page 62)

come, and Fashion a colt by Adrian Ashmore. The Holland family chose a handsome chestnut son of Pineland Red Roger as their future stallion.

Mrs. Emmy Mangels writes that the Hainlin Mill Farm Morgans are now settled in the new location at Brandford in North Florida. Mr. and Mrs. Mangels will raise Morgans and Angus cattle on this farm located on the beautiful Suwannee River.

Canada

(Continued from Page 60)

by Seay's Folly, Grenville. The Seay family was very excited about this colt as it was their first.

Maritimes

The George Wades of Kentville, N. S. had the misfortune to lose their good half-Morgan gelding Prince Royal. This horse and Darrel Wade were well known in the jumping circles.

Mrs. Esther Bishop has a very nice chestnut filly from her Laurie L. and sired by Merry Ethan. There have also been several new half-Morgan arrivals in the Maritimes.

North Central

(Continued from Page 61)

Logeland of Grantsbury; 4th, to Deba-Con Chip O'Benn, owned by Deba-Con stables of Rogers and shown by Dick Balfanz of Kanttell Farms; 5th, Dorset's Shari owned by Ed Cahill and shown by Linda Bartlet and 6th, Onyx, owned and shown by Mike Cronin of Excelsior. The Morgan Driving class was won by Mr. and Mrs. Robert Anderson of Maple Plain, driving a matched pair of two year old fillies, April Breeze and Funquest Startide. Second place went to Clifford Hitz driving HyFire, owned by Mel Berg of Eau Claire, Wisc. and being trained by Cliff; third to DeJarnette Ebony Imp, owned and driven by Miss Louise Miner of Minneapolis; 4th, Jessure owned and driven by Dewey Logeland; 5th, Deba-Con Chip O'Benn, owned by Debacon Stables and driven by Dick Balfanz; 6th, Onyx, owned and driven by Mike Cronin.

The Morgan Americana class was won by Mr. and Mrs. Anderson, driving their team of matched fillies, Breeze

DATES TO REMEMBER

Saturday, October 3rd

Sunday, October 4th

New York State Morgan Horse Society, Inc.

Announces

5TH ANNUAL ALL-MORGAN HORSE SHOW

State Fair Coliseum — Syracuse, New York

SIXTY CLASSES — BREEDING, HARNESS, SADDLE, WESTERN, PLEASURE, STAKES

OVER \$2,000.00 PRIZE MONEY — CHALLENGE TROPHY — N. Y. FUTURITY

Mark your calendar for this stellar American Horse Show Association

CLASS A SHOW — Second only to the National

For information and entry material contact:

MRS. MARIAN WRIGHT

R. D. 2, Barrington, Penn Yan, N. Y.

- - ONE MORE - -



LEDGEWOOD CORA JANE 09299

"Cora" is one more of our **typical** mares. Plans call for her to join our select group of broodmares next year.

Visit her at

ELM HILL FARM

Brookfield, Mass.

DR. and MRS. B. W. MEANS
owners

Bill Brooks, trainer
Don Fairbrother, asst. trainer
617-867-6560

and Startide. Mrs. Anderson was dressed in a very beautiful gown of the 1890 period, designed and made for her by Miss Louise Miner. Mr. Anderson was dressed in a man's suit of the same period, and their mares were hitched to a single-seated top buggy. Second was won by Mr. and Mrs. Karl Peterson driving Hylee's High Barbaree (owned by Cliff Hitz). Personifying Mr. and Mrs. Abe Lincoln, they were also dressed in old fashioned clothes, sun-bonnets to match (the women and children, that is) and two of their children rode in the buggy with them. Third was won by Mrs. Robert Woods, riding side-saddle on Dorset's Shari, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Ed Cahill of New Brighton. Fourth was won by Miss Louise Miner and Dwight Wiley riding in a buggy drawn by Louise's mare, DeJarnette Ebony Imp. Louise and Dwight were depicting Rhet Butler and Scarlet O'Hara arriving at a dance. Needless to say, the costumes were all very beautiful, and the Americana class was impressive — and a great audience catcher.

The open English pleasure was won by a Morgan, Onyx, owned and shown by Mike Cronin; fourth was won by

Julie Hitz, riding the Morgan gelding, Funquest Redizze, owned by Marilyn Hitz; and sixth was won by another Morgan, Jessure, owned and shown by Dewey Logeland.

The Bit and Spur Horse Show held at Eau Claire the 20th and 21st of June also had a large turnout of Morgans. Hylee's High Barbaree, owned and shown by Cliff Hitz won first in the Morgan Combination. Second was won by Bennaldo, shown by Mrs. Judy Jensen of Kantell Farms, Minneapolis and owned by Mr. and Mrs. R. D. Anderson of Maple Plain. Third was won by Jessure, owned and shown by Dewey Logeland of Grantsburg, Wisconsin. Fourth was won by Deba-Con Chip O'Benn, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Hodgins of Deba-Con Morgan Stables and shown by Miss Connie Hodgins. Fifth was won by Lurgin, owned by Brown and Winslow and shown by Mrs. Ernie Wood. Sixth was won by HyFire owned and shown by Mel Berg of Eau Claire. HyFire has been in training at Hitz's in Hopkins, for riding and driving. Miss Julie Hitz placed second in the English pleasure class riding Funquest Redizze and Miss Louise Miner placed fifth riding Ebony

Imp. Dick Balfanz placed sixth in the same class riding Deba-Con Chip O'Benn.

Bennaldo, owned by Mr. and Mrs. R. D. Anderson of Maple Plain and trained and shown by Judy and Bob Jensen of Kantell Farms, Minneapolis, did himself up proud at the Milwaukee Spring Horse Show. He sailed off with a first in the Morgan three-gaited class of 11 and a first in the Morgan Fine Harness Class of 12. Three cheers for Bennaldo and his fine showing and also for the fine horsewoman showing him, Mrs. Judy Jensen. Just before the three-gaited class, Bennaldo slipped over backwards and Judy suffered a shoulder separation. Yet she went on to show him to a first in both the three-gaited and the fine harness class.

The placings in the Morgan Three-Gaited were as follows: 1st, Bennaldo, R. D. Anderson; 2nd, Billy Burkland, HyLee Farms of Cambria; 3rd, Big Bend's Connie, Big Bend Farms; 4th, Lippitt Glenna, Mr. and Mrs. Hugh Currie; 5th, King Kookie owned by Charles Rafferty.

Placings in the Morgan Fine Harness of 12 were as follows: 1st, Bennaldo; 2nd, Big Bend's Connie; 3rd,

Jaunty Justin, owned by Walt Matas; 4th, Green Gates Brass Buttons, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Paul Osborne and 5th, The Sun Dancer, owned by Vernone E. Albert.

Congodon, owned and shown by Mr. and Mrs. Ernie Wood of Minneapolis will make his first appearance at the National Morgan Show. Mr. and Mrs. Wood also are taking Bongodon, yearling stallion owned by Winslow and Brown, and Lurgen, 14 year old mare owned by Winslow and Brown. The yearling will be shown in halter and the mare in Western classes, pleasure driving and halter. Congodon will be shown under English saddle, fine harness driving and halter. The North Central Morgan members wish the Woods good luck in their first venture at the National. We are confident that the area will be well represented.

Mr. Honer of St. Joseph, Minnesota is taking four of his horses to the Western National at Estes Park. He is taking his new yearling bay stallion, UVM Lusty, purchased from the Vermont Morgan Farms; his two year old palomino stallion, Wildwood Cimmeron; his three year old buckskin mare,

Wildwood Cindy; and his good bay mare, Milstan's Patachou. Again, good luck to Mr. Honer. This is his second year at the Western National. Last year his Mor-Ayr Supreme was Grand Champion stallion at the show.

Ernie and Vee Ann Wood were exceedingly enthusiastic in telling me about their trip to Chicago on May 2, to watch the famous white Lipizzaners perform. They were immensely impressed by both the Lipizzaners and the beautiful Morgan stallions, Parade and Drum Major, owned by J. Cecil Ferguson. These chestnut Morgans were even more impressive in contrast to the white Lipizzaners. The two stallions, shown individually under saddle, were a fine example of Morgans an American breed on exhibition. They were shown by Austrians in Austrian dress executing dressage steps. The crowd's acceptance of them was tremendous. Vee Ann and Ernie Wood were accompanied by Jo Ann Statler and Mr. and Mrs. Robert Wood. As Vee Ann said, "A very good time was had by all." Vee Ann was particularly impressed with the eight horse ballet — all performing in perfect accord. She also enjoyed the history of the training process, actually demonstrated for the audience. As a matter of fact

all were very delightfully impressed with the whole beautiful show.

Vee Ann Wood reports the arrival of a colt out of their mare, Bonnie Baker and sired by Congodon. This bay colt is the fifth colt Bonnie has had out of five foals. The Ernie Woods have also purchased the two year old Ocel's Black Congo and the 3 year old Ocel's Congo Knight which are now both geldings, and also the two year old filly, Congolynn, from the George Ocel's of Anoka. These three horses are sired by Congodon. The three year old gelding is now broke to ride, Ernie says. Woodland Scarlet, mare recently purchased from George Ocel's by Beverly Wilson had a black filly by Congodon, on June 12. The filly will be returned to Mary Ocel when it is weaned. She also retains the second filly born to Brooklyn Joan by Congodon. Brooklyn Joan was also purchased by Beverly Wilson.

Mrs. Rusy Hasz of Minneapolis reports their two Morgans in training at the Kantell farms in Minneapolis. Wildwood BayBob is being trained for English pleasure. He is a three year old gelding and she says he is going beautifully. Wildwood Rhondo is being trained for two year old driving by Bob Jensen of Kantell Farms.

THE NEW ENGLAND MORGAN HORSE ASSOCIATION

OFFERS FUN FOR THE WHOLE FAMILY

It's foliage ride time in South Woodstock, Vermont. Give the family a treat; mother needs a vacation from the dishes, father needs a chance to release his pent up job aggressions by attacking the man-sized hills, and the children need to scream where the neighbors cannot be bothered. It is promised to be a week-end full of activity; a scenic ride Saturday, a dinner meeting followed by the new Equestrian Team film, "Equestrian Ambassadors," Saturday evening, and a more leisurely ride Sunday. If you are not able to ride along at least join us at the daily lunch stops and for the dinner meeting Saturday night. The ride is for members of the Association and their guests. Mark the dates

October 3 and 4 for scenic splendor and family frolic!



For membership send your written application and \$3.00 for an individual membership or \$5.00 for a family membership to our Treasurer, NATHANIEL F. BIGELOW, JR., 11 Shirley Park, Goffstown, New Hampshire.

FOR SALE — light bay yearling colt . . .



We don't use the words "good conformation" lightly. Please note his excellent length of neck; deep, sloping shoulder; well-defined withers; strong, short loin and smooth, long-muscled croup. He is completely gentle and very well-grown. (14.1 high, 66" girth, 7½" cannonbone). Sired by National Grand Champion U. S. Menmar (by Mentor, National get-of-sire and model winner himself, sire of National Champions Stellar, Riviera, Tormenta and many others) out of April Showers (dam of our own champion Merry Knox, Merry Melissa, Merry Lark and other top winners) by Squire Burger (sire of the dams of the champions Condo, Ranbunctious, Squire Skimp, Broadwall Juneson, Stone House Leader and many, many others).

This colt was a top ribbon winner his only time shown. He has a very small blemish which will be taken into consideration on his price.

ALSO: Two VERY fine foundation fillies, a yearling and a weanling, both by Merry Knox out of Belldale. Two extremely typy and promising stud foals — by the rising young sire Bro-Rock March On out of top producing daughters of Squire Burger. Plus one "special" little weanling, for which only a lady or child need apply!

MERRYLEGS FARM

P. O. Box 87, So. Dartmouth, Mass. Tel. 992-7424

Had a marvelous letter from Mrs. Irene Dracy of Brookings, South Dakota. Along with the letter she sent a picture of her daughter Susan, taken with Dr. H. L. M. van Schaik of the Van Schaik Riding Academy at Cavenish, Vermont. "Dr. van Schaik was born in Netherlands, and he received his training as a Cavalry Officer in the Dutch Army, going through all phases of the equestrian sport. He became a member of the Dutch International Show Jumping Team, which won the Silver Medal at the Olympic Games held in Berlin in 1936, as well as performing with the Dutch Team at Madison Square Garden. He has received general recognition as a judge of equestrian riding for the American Horse Show Association. Dr. van Schaik set up the Dressage Test for this summer's National Morgan Horse Show. Miss Dracy has been studying for the past year the full use of the "aids" and how to expect her horse to respond correctly to them. In many equestrian circles, the Morgan horse is considered not suitable as a dressage horse. However, since Dr. van Schaik's excellent demonstration of dressage at the 1963 National Morgan Horse Show with High Pastures Sampson, a registered

Morgan, Susan feels that she can school her Morgans as well, if she can find the time required for daily training over a number of years."

Mrs. Dracy goes on to say, "We surely have enjoyed our stay here in Vermont. We are constantly running out to see the beautiful Morgans at the Morgan Horse Farm at Weybridge. Last Saturday they had six mares and foals out in the front ring. They were just beautiful against the green grass and the flowering shrubbery. We have not seen all the Morgans that we had hoped to visit, but we managed to visit somewhere in all the New England States. Susan was excited to see Mentor and acquired some of his mane. And thinking of this, last Saturday, while out to the Morgan Horse Farm, we had the honor of touching the hide of General Gates, a famous old Morgan who is in some of our breeding. We attended the opening of the World's Fair and Susan had much fun spending her money or rather this season's earnings buying a new riding habit at Kauffman's Saddlery. We have occasion to go again to New York City when we will see the Lipizzans perform on Friday evening, May 22, at Madison Square Garden. Then home-

ward bound on May 29th. I see that Mr. Honer has announced that we are bringing a University of Vermont stallion home for him. We also talked ourselves into something. We started out by selecting a lovely chestnut, University of Vermont Lancer and the other night we ended up purchasing another one, simply because we could not bear to leave him, and that is University of Vermont Larry, for he has such terrific action. They all have excellent pedigrees. And of course, we still have R'surene Pride. Thus whatever are we going to do with three stallions . . . They undoubtedly have the nicest large band of Morgans (University of Vermont) that we have ever seen. I do hope that more people will have the opportunity to visit the Morgan Horse Farm, and I know that if they were to write to Dr. Donald Balch, who is in charge of the Farm, he would be glad to visit with them about the program."

Mrs. Dracy goes on to write, "Susan's R'surene Princess lost a filly out of Congodon this winter and our old Beauty mare, who has had five girls for five years did not have a thing. We did, however, get a nice foal out of June Marie, who has spent her time at

the Wildwood Ranch under the eye of Mr. Honer. If this colt is as good as R'surene Pride, we will be happy."

She adds a P. S.: "We sold our Buick and our house trailer and purchased a 16 ton truck. We hope to be better truck drivers before we start for home. The natives drive right off the road — when they get close enough to see me behind the wheel. (Check with Mr. and Mrs. Dracy on their adventures driving their truck home. They would rival any true-story adventure magazine for unusual and hair-raising experiences.)"

R. B. Geary of Inman, Nebraska reports the arrival of four filly foals, three chestnuts and one palomino. He says they are all very beautiful; are sired by Yellow Bat; and he takes great pleasure in showing his Morgans to visitors.

Many, many thanks to everyone who sent news this month. The response has been terrific — the pictures grand! Please keep it up. Again I thank you sincerely. Doris Hodgins, Rogers, R 1, Box 136, Minnesota.

Mid-States

(Continued from Page 59)

ion College Horse Show, Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, July 3, 4 and 5:

Morgan Fine Harness: Won by THE SUNDANCER, owned by Vernon Albert, driven by Jim Newton; 2nd, MORO HILL'S MICHELE, owned by Sheila Cunningham, driven by Jim Watt; 3rd, JAUNTY JUSTIN, owned by Walt Matas, driven by Carolyn Folkers; 4th, MAHALIA, owned by Hugh Currie, driven by Harold Angel.

Morgan in Hand: Won by MORO HILL'S MICHELE; 2nd, THE SUNDANCER; 3rd, JAUNTY JUSTIN; 4th, MAHALIA.

Morgan Three Gaited: Won by THE SUNDANCER; 2nd, JAUNTY JUSTIN; 3rd, MORO HILL'S MICHELE.

Following are results of the Wisconsin National Horse Show, Racine, Wisconsin, July 16, 17, 18 and 19:

Morgan in Hand: Won by MAHALIA, owned by Hugh Currie, shown by Harold Angel; 2nd, MORO HILL'S MICHELE, owned by Sheila Cunningham, shown by Jim Watt; 3rd, JAUNTY JUSTIN, owned by Walt Matas, shown by Carolyn Folkers; 4th, BRUCEWOOD ADONIS, owned by Dorothy Jasper, shown by John Sproul; 5th, THE SUNDANCER, owned by Vernon Albert, shown by Jim Newton.

Morgan Three Gaited: Won by MORO HILL'S MICHELE; 2nd, JAUNTY JUSTIN; 3rd, THE SUNDANCER; 4th, BRUCEWOOD ADONIS; 5th, MAHALIA.

Up to this point the weather in Racine had been wonderful, hot but clear. But, Saturday morning, during the wee hours, a severe rain and wind storm swept through southern Wisconsin. About five AM it unleashed its fury

upon the show grounds, leveling one of the four huge tents in which the horses were stabled. Confusion reigned supreme while owners, trainers and grooms worked frantically to free their charges from the shambles of canvas and wood in which they were trapped. As each horse was liberated he was rushed to any empty stall or tied in an aisle in another tent while his attendant raced back to cut another free. Several hours later, when all had subsided, it was a common sight to see a disheveled mud-encrusted soul wandering from stall to stall muttering "Now *where* did I put that mare?" or asking "Do you have a stallion in here that doesn't belong to you?" Fortunately, no serious injuries were sustained by any of the animals, but, due to the sodden condition of the ring and grounds, the rest of the show, which included the Morgan Fine Harness class, had to be cancelled.

Penn.-Ohio

(Continued from Page 57)

Results of the Erie, Penna. Show, July, 1964:

Morgan Western Pleasure: Won by LUCY

VOLUME IV TO BE REPRINTED IF DEMAND WARRANTS

Volume IV of the AMERICAN MORGAN HORSE REGISTER, out of print for several years, will be reissued by The Eusey Press, Inc., this winter, if the advance orders are sufficient to justify the costs.

Volume IV, consisting of 594 pages originally published in 1921, it contains about 2400 registrations, covering a period of more than twenty-five years, up to and including the year 1919. It also has a complete list of transfers for this period.

In this volume, for the first time, all mares and geldings are given registration numbers. All mares previously registered in Volumes I, II and III are also assigned numbers retroactively. These numbers are listed in Volume IV, which is thus the only source for the registration numbers of all mares registered from the beginning of the breed through 1919.

Volume IV is the last volume of the series to give a detailed description of all the horses registered in it, including size, weight, and extended pedigrees. This volume also lists for each horse the rule or rules under which it was registered. It also gives the "new" registration requirements that were to be in force from 1921 to 1947.

A fascinating source book for students of pedi-

grees and Morgan history enthusiasts, Volume IV contains the registrations of most of the horses raised by such influential turn-of-the-century breeders as New York's C. C. Stillman, Oregon's Jack Johnson, Iowa's J. J. Lynes, Texas' Richard Sellman, Montana's C. X. Larrabee, and Kentucky's L. L. Dorsey. The first of the Government Farm registrations are also contained in Volume IV.

This reprint of Volume IV will be an exact facsimile of the original, complete in every detail. Its binding will match that of Volume III.

Volume IV will be available at a special price to those who order in advance of the publication date. For those who order now, the reprint of Volume IV will cost just \$45.00, postpaid. The price of copies ordered after the edition has been printed will be \$50.00 each.

Send in your order now for your copy of Volume IV. DO NOT send money at this time. Simply write to The Eusey Press, Inc., Box 149, Leominster, Mass. 01453 indicating how many copies of Volume IV at the pre-publication price of \$45.00 you wish to order. You will be notified when the decision is made to print the volume. To take advantage of the special pre-publication price of \$45.00, your advance order must reach us by January 1, 1965.

Send your orders for Volume IV to:

THE EUSEY PRESS, INC., BOX 149, LEOMINSTER, MASSACHUSETTS 01453

SKY CHIEF - PROUDLY - STATES

"All my foals from EMERALD ACRES MORGAN BROOD MARES have been sold for 1965."

Reservations for 1966 foals will be taken in January 1965. (only four foals will be reserved in 1966).

EMERALD ACRES MORGAN HORSE FARM

"The Morgan Farm in Illinois, now in its third generation of breeding."

QUALITY MORGANS

1915 1964

Our Morgans carry such famous old type Morgan bloodlines as, Archie "O", Lippitt DeJarnette, Captain Red, and our new Junior Sire, Emerald's Big John, carrying the famous old Flyhawk

QUALITY lives FOREVER

MR. and MRS. ORWIN J. OSMAN & SON

Manteno, Illinois 60950



EMERALD'S SKYCHIEF 11366

BELLE, Carol Copeland; 2nd, HAWK'S LIP-PITT MARISS, Sandra Picks; 3rd, DINAH DARLING, Elmer and Jessie Lantz; 4th, DE-WAN TESS, Carol Copeland.

Novice Morgan (Mares and Geldings): Won by TROPHY'S BRACELET, Camelot Farms; 2nd, MILLER'S GLORY "P", Mr. and Mrs. Wm. Francis; 3rd, SNIP OF CAPTOR, Taffy Sherwood; 4th, NEKOMIA'S ARCHIE N., Clyde Norris.

3 Gaited Morgan Mares and Geldings: Won by TROPHY'S BRACELET, Camelot Farms; 2nd, DYBERRY NEKOMIA, Clyde Norris; 3rd, MILLER'S GLORY "P", Wm. Francis; 4th, SNIP OF CAPTOR, Taffy Sherwood; 5th, NEKOMIA'S ARCHIE N., Clyde Norris.

Morgan Pleasure English: Won by KANE'S SPRING DELIGHT, Camelot Farms; 2nd, SCARLET HAWK, B. Gangemini; 3rd, ETHAN'S AMBER, Marne Voegle; 4th, DEE CEE RENDOVA, Joy and Mark Hills; 5th, LUCY BELLE, Carol Copeland.

3 Gaited Morgan Stallions: Won by TROPHY'S AWARD, Camelot Farms; 2nd, OAKWOOD'S FARM, Richard Poux; 3rd, ART POWELL, Dr. Wm. Bachman.

Morgan 3 Gaited Champion Stake: Won by OAKWOOD'S ADAM, Richard Poux; 2nd, TROPHY'S BRACELET, Camelot Farms; 3rd, MILLER'S GLORY "P", Wm. Francis; 4th, SNIP OF CAPTOR, Taffy Sherwood; 5th, NEKOMIA'S ARCHIE N., Clyde Norris.

Northern Cal.

(Continued from Page 55)

Produce of Dam: Won by Produce of LOIS MORGAN (Impala Champion, Impala Clau-

deen); 2nd, Produce of LADY GAY (California Lady, California Prince); 3rd, Produce of BEA NICKERSON (Mr. America, Queen America); 4th, Produce of LADY GAY (Miss California, Lucky Bob); 5th, Produce of LADY SPAR (Hope Dare and Sparman).

Champion Mare: IMPALA CLAULEEN.
Reserve Champion Mare: QUEEN AMERICA
Groups, 4 Mares: 1st, owned by J. Clark Bromiley (Honey Bun, Pongee Princess, Hope Dare, Honey Hawk).

Region I of the CSHA Horse Show, Santa Rosa:

Morgan Stallions: Won by CAP'S NUGGET, owned by Ruth Dorsey; 2nd, LITTLE VARAGRAPH, owned by George Littrell.

Morgan Mares: Won by ALBAFIELD, owned by Gloria and Art Jones; 2nd, GIRLIE CHIEF, owned by George Littrell; 3rd, SCARLET RIBBONS, owned by Floyd Mansker; 4th, BO PEEP, owned by Jo and Del Norton; 5th, ECO DUBY LU, owned by Dr. and Mrs. H. P. Boyd.

Morgan Geldings: Won by ECOHAUX, owned by Dr. and Mrs. H. P. Boyd; 2nd, CO-HOCTAH BLAZE, owned by Ruth Dorsey.

In the well-filled open classes our Morgans had their share of wins. In the open English Pleasure class (17 entries) Ruth Dorsey's Cap's Nugget placed 4th with George Howard up. In the three gaited class which was filled with saddle bred, Ruth Dorsey's Cohoctah Blaze placed 3rd.

In the Hunt Seat Equitation class, Terry Jones riding Scarlett Ribbons

placed 5th in a field of T. B. horses.

Those of us who trailered to the Mayfield Show in Stockton last year and pioneered the way feel justifiably proud of the turn out this year. Marvin Mayfield has promised us a full schedule next year. We may have what we want if we fill the classes. This is an opportunity. What are you doing to fill the performance classes?

Marvin handed us only the first place winners . . . so being very busy showing ourselves it very difficult to obtain complete results.

Mid-Atlantic

(Continued from Page 54)

She also had a narrow lead over Ledge-wood Pecora and Applevale Ensign for the harness championship; and over Count Benaida Vona and Trophy's Award for the In-Hand scoring. In the pleasure division she holds a margin over The Third Man and Magic Sonata.

The Third Man, however, is the only horse in contention for the roadster award at this point and Magic Sonata leads Bay State Firemist for the western championship.

In the saddle scoring, Trophy's

Award and Waseeka's Buccaneer are neck-and-neck with Dennisfield and Spring Glo not far behind. Mike Goebig's Tas-Tee's Indian Summer, with more than twice as many points as the next horse, will be hard to catch for the Promotion award. Edie Horner looks like a good bet for the equitation championship.

New York

(Continued from Page 53)

11th and came all the way home that same day. It took 14 hours.

"Ever since that we've been trail riding him and showing him in pleasure and equitation classes. We have gone to several area shows with him such as Hoosac Valley where my 8 year old brother, Geoff, won the leadline class on him and Green Acres where my 12 year old sister, Gail, got a second in walk-trot on him. At the Boots and Saddles 4-H Show in Clifton Knolls we won the English Pleasure Horse Class, the English Equitation Class and the Bareback Equitation Class and got a second in the English Model Class and the Costume Class, and placed 4th in 4-H Fitting and Showmanship. We won the Championship at that show. I was really surprised because I haven't gotten a blue ribbon in three years and then to get three blues and the championship in one day was almost too much. At Bennington we won the 4-H Fitting and Showmanship Class and the Registered Morgan Western Pleasure Horse Class. We got a second in 4-H Equitation.

"At the Bald Mt. 4-H Show, Ace also did fairly well. We won the English Pleasure Horse Class and placed

2nd in English Horsemanship and in a Costume Class. By the way, the costume is that I am a knight in tin foil with a large shield and a five-foot lance, and Ace is my charger with a big sheet and fancy reins. I have to give him a lot of credit for putting up with all the flapping foil. To get back to the main subject again, we got 3rd in Bareback Equitation and 3rd in Western Pleasure Horse.

"Our four year old gelding, Balt Mt. Independent, better known as "Indian," got a 2nd in jumping and in the tack race, and a 3rd in 4-H Fitting and Showmanship at the same show.

We drove "Indian" at Bennington, in Morgan Pleasure Driving, but didn't place. I can't wait until he grows up a little more and gets better looking.

You weren't seeing things when you saw Triconga up at Knapps. We sent her up again this year, because much to our disappointment, and my loss of sleep, she didn't foal. We are having her bred back to Easter Twilight.

"I don't think I will be able to come over this summer to visit because on June 28th, "Indian" and I are leaving for Camp Kiniya in Milton, Vt., where I will be a first year Junior Counselor in the riding department and "Indian" will be ridden in the top riding class. I'm sure we will both benefit from this experience.

"Maybe I'll see you this Fall, sometime."

Thank you, Linda, for a well-written newsy letter and you certainly are doing a wonderful job with your horses.

John Smigel of Preston Hollow has three July fillies out of three of his mares — Lariette Jane, Josette, and LeGhorn's Sweetheart by his stud LeGhorn's Sealect. His 4 year old Wel-

come Sealect sired a stud colt out of Kavanaugh's Hope.

I received a friendly letter from Miss Gladys Cummings, Box 6, Wetaskewin, Alberta, Canada. She is in her twenties and helps her parents on a large farm. She has a chestnut Morgan gelding, Kilgoran Fleetwood. She favors the Morgan breed, but says the craze over her way is Quarter horses, Arabians and Appaloosas. Gladys would appreciate hearing from any one of us Morgan owners — and why not send a snapshot of your favorite to her?

Never a dull moment here at Blue Spruce. We had quite a time getting to the show. We planned 2 trips for 7 horses in our 4-horse van. Engine trouble developed on the way Tuesday, so back came the first load and on Wednesday, we trucked the 7 in 2 horse trailers. Some safari! Came home that way too. Our van was repaired by the time the show was over on Monday — just in time to help get Mary DeWitt's 3 horses to our place from where her van broke down near Kinderhook. Her horses left right from here Friday with her repaired van to go to the Delhi show.

And now we report the sale of one of our own good mares, 6 year old bay, Aurora Leigh (Dygart's King x Little Girl) to Mr. and Mrs. Roger Etherington of Upper Montclair, N. J. "Rory" has been our "typical Morgan" since we first bought her in 1959 from Nancy Gochee (now Mrs. Kipp). Rory was champion colt at Eastern States that year. She was a ribbon winner for us many many times, but the most glorious was when Lorraine, then 15, rode her to Reserve Junior Champion Saddle Horse at the National in Northampton in 1962. That was the most



photo by Judith S. Buck

ALLENS MOHAWK CHIEF 10872

at the National . . .

Tanglewood Farm

RD #1

Jamesville, New York

Phone: 315-492-1116



3rd Annual
ALL MORGAN SHOW

CARNATION RING

L. A. Co. Fairgrounds, Pomona, California

OCTOBER 17th - 18th - 9:00 A.M.

Halter — English — Western — Harness

Judge: Richard F. Stanger

Information: BILL MATTHEWS
Rt. 4, Box 2764, Vista, California

spectacular class many of us will remember — probably hard to duplicate. It was Saturday evening — brilliant sky — lights on at ringside — and every Junior horse just raring to perform — and they did. The spectators sounded as if they were at a football game. I wish we had more of this at some shows — a little whoopin' can let off a lot of inhibitions and it makes for fun. Perhaps other folks would not like any exhibitionism of this sort, but once in a while it seems good to let loose.

Now "Rory" belongs to a family of three lovely girls 15, 12, and 7 and a younger son. Kim Etherington, 12, will show "Rory" as well as their good friend and fine horsewoman, Mrs. Albert Lucine of Malvern, Pa.

Margaret Caramore of Rome writes that her sister, Betty Rodricks in Chapqua was hostess recently to Ruth Orcut, owner of, and Thomas Flynn, assistant trainer at, Orland Farms. Two of the Orland Champions, Don Darling and Gay Star had been chosen to pull Governor Endicott Peabody's carriage in the big parade at the World's Fair honoring Massachusetts Day. Mrs. Rodricks' farm, being near the city, afforded the overnight accommodations. Betty and guests wended their way to the Flushing Armory where an antique carriage awaited, along with the colorful Lancers Mounted Troop and a N. Y. C. Police Escort.

The parade to the fairgrounds was certainly something. It was the morning rush hour and the route which had been chosen was along Roosevelt Avenue over an open-grating bridge; then under the full length of the noisy

elevated trains, directly over the heads of Don Darling and Gay Star. There was about a mile of this, and added to it for spice, was the blasting of horns from the frustrated New Yorkers in their rush. It was wild!

Upon the arrival at the Fairgrounds Gates, there were elephants trumpeting and some drums announcing their arrival. Through it all, this team stood steadfast. As Margaret writes: "They were as magnificent a sight as ever put hoof to cobblestone on the streets of New York."

Our club treasurer, Mary Arnold has a new mare — Lady Day (Maple Ridge Bar-Go x Jean Reade) a chestnut with a star and rear sox, 5 years old. She has a lovely disposition and though she was not broken when Mary got her, Mary rides her every day and is doing very well.

At the Samatulski's Big-Little Farm in Esperance, Red Nellie surprised everyone with a little firecracker on the 4th of July — two weeks early. He is black with a star, snip, 2 sox and a stocking; by their good young stallion UVM Enchanter and to be named B-L Independence. Enchanter was recently host to Lou Freidenstine's beautiful chestnut mare Lou's Jewel Lady (Julio x Mary J.). Other news from Esperance — two recent visitors at Big-Little Farm were gentlemen from India who were here in the U. S. to purchase from General Electric the largest turbine ever built for export. They thoroughly enjoyed seeing Morgan horses and were most enthusiastic about the breed. Marlene took Enchanter to the Vermont All Morgan Show at Wind-

sor where this good trotter placed 4th in the Roadsters Under Saddle.

Sue Venier has sold her Lippitt Bethal mare from High Meadows Farm to Mr. and Mrs. Richard S. Darrohn of Pulaski where she will join the Darrohn's other brood mare R.R. Rusty Nan. Bethal is in foal to Don Mahoney's Lippitt Moro Alert.

NEW MEMBERS

Mary Arnold writes: "Mr. Leonard S. Wales, Wales Farm, RD 1, Middlebury, Weybridge, Vermont. Wales Farm has a total of twenty Morgans, Senior Sire being Wales Farm Major Bet (Tutor x Myrita) and Junior Sire, Foxy Night Hawk (Foxfire x Pixie Hawk). Mrs. John Noble, RD 2, Clark Summit, Pa. (Three Winds Farm) seven or eight Morgans headed by Black Sambo (Magellan x Ambition). Mr. and Mrs. Charles K. Burke, Kendall Farm, 105 Renwick Lane, Horseheads, N. Y. No Morgans as yet. Mrs. Burke (Linda) has been helping Ayclen Richards and hopes to buy a Morgan come fall.

After a long run of stallion foals the Knapps of Arlington finally were presented with a chestnut filly; sire: Easter Twilight; dam: Bald Mt. Belle. Bob and Ann Barrett's young mare, Lucinda's Victoria will be in training with Hallie Sweeting after a short stop-over at the Stantons to be bred to O-At-Ka Don Moro. Jo Richards of Hamburg reports the sale of their three year old Birthstone Clipper L. to the Lloyd Gerwitz Family of West Valley, N. Y. This is their first Morgan.

Polly Dalrymple of Hillcrest Acres



Fanfare

Where Fine Mares Are Bred
To Fine Stallions

It Really Pays

"TO LOOK"

Before You Buy.

"Come and See Us"

Mr. and Mrs. William C. Haveran and Leslie
South Glastonbury, Conn. Phone 633-7314

Elmira, reports the sale of the black mare Waltztime (Dyberry Bob x Mari-gold) and her weanling filly by her stallion Ran-Bunctious to Mr. Lawrence Appley, Saddleback Farm, Hamilton. The filly has been tentatively named Dalcrest Dancing Time. Polly plans to retain the yearling full sister to this filly, also jet black.

Sher-A-Lyn (Sherman L x Lippitt Lenora) owned by John Collins of Elmira, has returned home after spending a few days at the court of Windcrest Gallant (Upwey Ben Don x Lapatica) owned by Mrs. John Newton of Pine City.

If you would like a prize list for the Elmira Horse Show, Sat., Sept. 19th, write to John Collins, 401 Riverside Rd., Elmira.

Red Pepper's 21-year-old son, owned by Nancy and Jerry Kipp of Wildewood Farm, Rome, was retired at the horse show in Pownal in June. Reddy, owned by Scott Van Steenburg of Stamford, Vermont, is one of the few gray registered Morgans in the country. He has won some 1,400 ribbons in his 18 years of show competition. Reddy has competed in saddle events, jumping, flat races and sulky classes. Three times he has won the Vermont State Championship driven by Cornelius Van Steenburg, father of the owner.

Reddy was foaled in May, 1943, at the Morgan Horse Farm in North Pownal. Mr. Van Steenburg said that Reddy has earned his retirement and that from now on, it's only "green pastures". He will stay in the care of Joseph Barber of Hoosick Falls, N. Y. Mr. Barber is a well known horse show announcer. Red Pepper, his sire, is

still producing fine Morgans in the central part of our state.

Ralph Hallenbeck, owner of Troubadour Farms, Selkirk has been showing Broadwall's Major Ray, 4 year old chestnut gelding owned by Dr. Charles Mesick of Spencertown. He won several ribbons at the Utica Horse Show. Bobolink, owned and shown by Nancy Kipp was Champion Saddle Horse at this show, while Aurora Leigh of Blue Spruce Farms with Jeanne Plauth up, was Reserve Champion. Well, all you folks, please write me your winnings as soon as they happen.

MHBEA

(Continued from Page 52)

by Double F Ranch; 4th, Produce of Justina Allen, owned by Mr. and Mrs. R. T. Riding.

Morgan Group of Mares, 4 mares owned by same owner: Won by GALLANT ROSE, MISS MOONSTAR, MARIBELLE, CORNELIA, owned by Starr B Farm; 2nd, WAER'S MISS MOFFETT, WAER'S LANETTE, WAER'S KITTY HAWK, WAER'S CAMEO, owned by Double F Ranch.

Morgan Geldings, 3 years old and over: Won by POCO ALJOY, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Malcolm McDuffie, Pasadena; 2nd, WAER'S TIAGO STAR, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Geo. C. Lyon, Trabuco Canyon; 3rd, STAR REPORTER, owned by J. Glen Francis; 4th, MIJITO, owned by Mr. and Mrs. S. A. Siciliano, El Cajon.

Grand Champion Stallion: WAER'S PLAY BOY.

Reserve Champion Stallion: RAYITO F.

Grand Champion Mare: WAER'S MISS MOFFETT.

Reserve Champion Mare: WAER'S LANETTE

MORGAN PERFORMANCE CLASSES

Registered Morgan English Pleasure, owner/Amateur: Won by RAMONA PRINCESS, owned by Mr. and Mrs. James Roe, Lake-side; 2nd, WAER'S ROYAL HAWK, owned by Barbara Rovira, Crestline; 3rd, POPPY

ASHMORE, owned by Caven-Glo, Burbank; 4th, RED DE REX, owned by Donald Kizer, San Dimas; 5th, MARIBELLE, owned by Starr B Farm, Escondido; 6th, MORO HILL'S MEDALLION, owned by Gertrude Bruns, Phoenix, Arizona.

Reg. Morgan English Pleasure, Open Stake: Won by RAMONA PRINCESS, owned by Mr. and Mrs. J. E. Roe; 2nd, WAER'S ROYAL HAWK, owned by Barbara Rovira; 3rd, MARIBELLE, owned by Starr B Farm; 4th, RED DE REX, owned by Donald Kizer; 5th, POPPY ASHMORE, owned by Caven-Glo; 6th, TIO LALO, owned by Astrea Rogers, Bakersfield; 7th, GYPSEY'S STARLITE, owned by Linda Crook, La Habra; 8th, WAER'S LANETTE, owned by Double F Ranch, Orange; 9th, MORO HILL'S MEDALLION, owned by Gertrude Bruns; 10th, MIJITO, owned by Mr. and Mrs. S. A. Siciliano, El Cajon.

Reg. Morgan Pleasure Driving: Won by CORNELIA, owned by Starr B Farm; 2nd, WAER'S ROYAL HAWK, owned by Barbara Rovira; 3rd, MARIBELLE, owned by Starr B Farm; 4th, RAMONA PRINCESS, owned by Mr. and Mrs. J. E. Roe; 5th, WAER'S RED HAWK, owned by Barbara Rovira.

Reg. Morgan Western Pleasure, Owner/Amateur: Won by POCO ALJOY, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Malcolm McDuffie, Pasadena; 2nd, STAR REPORTER, owned by J. Glen Francis, Campo; 3rd, RAMONA PRINCESS, owned by Mr. and Mrs. James Roe; 4th, GYPSEY'S STARLITE, owned by Linda Crook; 5th, R. MELODY, owned by Mr. and Mrs. R. T. Riding; 6th, RAMONA WARRIOR, owned by Sunset Homes.

Reg. Morgan Western Pleasure, Open Stake: Won by POCO ALJOY, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Malcolm McDuffie; 2nd, STAR REPORTER, owned by J. Glen Francis; 3rd, TIO LALO, owned by Astrea Rogers, Bakersfield; 4th, MORO HILL'S MEDALLION, owned by Gertrude Bruns; 5th, RAMONA PRINCESS, owned by Mr. and Mrs. James Roe; 6th, RAMONA WARRIOR, owned by Sunset Homes; 7th, MISS MOONSTAR, owned by Starr B Farm; 8th, MIJITO, owned by Mr. and Mrs. S. A. Siciliano; 9th, R. MELODY, owned by Mr. and Mrs. R. T. Riding; 10th, TROPICO VALENTINE, owned by Joy Cummins.

We have three new members —

day (Midnite Sun x Chocolate Sunday); and Poco's Queen — Richard Horn of Ramona, who has one registered Morgan and two grade Morgans — Joseph E. Olsen of St. George, Utah has also joined our MHBEA family. Mr. Olsen needs no introduction to our readers, as both his articles and advertisements are seen regularly in our Morgan Magazine. A hearty Welcome to these new members.

Mrs. Gertrude Bruns of Phoenix, Arizona, paid a visit to the Double F Ranch of Frank and Frieda Waer, while she was at the Del Mar Show.

That travelling lady from San Bernardino has done it again! Marjorie Hambly took her good Morgan mare, Keystone's Rome Beauty, to the San Geronio Class A Competitive Trail Ride in June and as she is usually very busy in getting these rides on the way, she let Clyde Brown, of Sylmar ride Rome. They placed third in the Heavy-weight Division and they won the Morgan Award. Rome Beauty is also running 2nd in the West for NATRC Hi Point Award. Nice work Marjorie. Incidentally, this mare is a very well built and sturdy trail horse and always turns in an excellent performance on these rides.

Notice of a Spring arrival has just reached the writer. Merle and Julie Rose of Santa Susana, Calif. advise their Morgan mare Gypsy Allen 07999 foaled a darling brown filly on April 9th, sired by Black Bart.

This year MHBEA's Open Horse Show will be held on August 9th at the Vista Palomar Riders Ring in Vista, California. This is a San Diego County Trainers approved show, all western and open to all breeds of horses. It is very popular with the Juniors who are working for their annual points for the Trainers Association. There will be three Registered Morgan classes included — a Western Pleasure, a Pleasure Driving class and an English Pleasure. The Driving and English Pleasure classes although regular classes of the Show are mainly to show the versatile Morgan.

Just received word of the three top winners of the S.C.M.H.C. Hi Point Awards for the year. That loveable little Morgan gelding, Poco Aljoy, owned by the Malcolm McDuffies of Pasadena was High Point Winner. Gypsy Starlite owned by Linda Crook of LaHabra, Calif. was second, with Keystone's Rome Beauty owned by Marjorie Hambly of San Bernardino placing third.

New England

(Continued from Page 51)

Letty), owned by the Creelman's. They also saw the mare Merrylee, bred at High Pastures in Brownsville, who is now owned by the Creelman's and the mare Keomah Laurie L, bred in Iowa with her lovely filly by Merry Ethan, owned by the Bishops. The Nova Scotia Morgan people certainly put out the welcome mat for the St. Pierre's.

The St. Pierre's have had their mare Naiad bred to UVM Highlight (Orland Vigildon x Symphonice) for her 1965 foal.

Following are the Morgan placings at the Green Mountain Stock Farm Open Horse Show, June 27, 1964 at Randolph, Vermont:

Morgans in Hand: Won by OSOGAY, Conky Paquette, Richmond, Vt.; 2nd, ECHOBROOK DESIRE, Bud Terry, Randolph, Vt.; 3rd, ROYALTON ELDON, Judy Barwood, White River Jct., Vt.; 4th, MAN OF MINE, Jean Lyman, Chelsea, Vt.

Open Horse Colt: Won by NOREMAC PATIENCE, Judy Barwood, White River Jct., Vt.; 3rd, PARAMOUNTS CINERAND, Dr. Ernest Paquette, Richmond, Vt.

NEHC Pleasure Class: Won by MALT CATTLEMMASTER, Luella Stuart, Bennington, Vt.; 2nd, EMERALD'S COCHISE, Timothy Morrell, Brattleboro, Vt.; 3rd, ROYALTON BOB WOODSTOCK, Wendy Webber, Woodstock, Vt.

Road Hacks: 2nd, MALT CATTLEMMASTER, Luella Stuart, Bennington, Vt.; 3rd, FROSTY GALE, Penny Crafts, Wilmington, Vt.

Open Morgans: Won by DEERFIELD SENIOR, Norman Mardessault, Jericho, Vt.; 2nd, DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN, Sue Crafts, Wilmington, Vt.; 3rd, WINDCREST BRILLIANCE, Tom Caisse, Wilmington, Vt.; 4th, ROYALTON ELDON, Judy Barwood, White River Jct., Vt.

Morgan Pleasure, Open: Won by EMERALD'S COCHISE, Timothy Morrell, Brattleboro, Vt.; 2nd, MALT CATTLEMMASTER, Luella Stuart, Bennington, Vt.; 3rd, ROYALTON ELDON, Judy Barwood, White River Jct., Vt.; 4th, ROYALTON BOB WOODSTOCK, Wendy Webber, Woodstock, Vt.


Morgans in Harness: Won by DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN, Sue Crafts, Wilmington, Vt.; 2nd, ECHOBROOK DESIRE, Bud Terry, Randolph, Vt.; 3rd, FROSTY GALE, Stanley Crafts, Wilmington, Vt.

Ed Vail Trail Horse Class: Won by MALT CATTLEMMASTER, Luella Stuart, Bennington, Vt.; 2nd, ROYALTON ELDON, Judy Barwood, White River Jct., Vt.; 3rd, EMERALD'S COCHISE, Timothy Morrell, Brattleboro, Vt.

Morgan Championship Stake: Champion, DEERFIELD SENIOR, Norman Mardessault, Jericho, Vt.; Reserve Champion, DEERFIELD'S DR. BOYDEN, Sue Crafts, Wilmington, Vt.; 3rd, OSOGAY, Conky Paquette, Richmond, Vt.; 4th, ECHOBROOK DESIRE, Bud Terry, Randolph, Vt.

Following are the results of the Hill 'n Dale 4-H Horsemanship Club Junior Horse Show held June 28, 1964 in Essex Junction, Vt., and judged by Mrs. Paul Goeltz, of Morrisville, Vt. There were 110 horses entered.

4-H Fitting and Showmanship (Experienced):



If your youngster talks to horses,

talk to Miller's

Miller's is famous for the way it talks "horse" to the young set. Miller's understanding assures junior riders of attire that is correct in every detail, and accessories that are completely authoritative. Naturally, Miller's adjusts beautifully to adults, whether English or Western. If you're looking for good habits for your youngsters... or yourself ... come to Miller's, where you'll find everything for riding—except the horse.

Send \$1.00 for catalog 98, 144 pages of riding clothes, saddlery and accessories for all the family.

MILLER'S 123 East 24 Street
New York 10 • OR 7-0800

Won by BRENDA BALCH, Underhill, with Lippitt Firelight; 2nd, DONNA ST. PIERRE, Essex Jct., with Miller's Beauty; 3rd, ROBERT KLANDL, Burlington, with Gay Cantor; 5th, CONKY PAQUETTE, Richmond, with Osogay.

Open Colt (Registered): Won by PARAMOUNT'S CINERAMA, Conky Paquette; 3rd, VICTORIA, Linda Burnette, Essex Jct.

Junior English Equitation (Saddle Seat): 3rd, SARAH MAECK, Burlington, on UVM Honor Girl.

Morgan Pleasure: Won by MILLER'S BEAUTY, Donna St. Pierre; 2nd, LIPPITT FIRELIGHT, Brenda Balch; 3rd, UVM HONOR GIRL, Sarah Maack; 4th, OSOGAY, Conky Paquette; 5th, PANDORA (grade), Linda Smith, Colchester; 6th, SMALL WONDER (grade), Janet Severance, Bristol.

Open Pairs: Won by LIPPITT FIRELIGHT, Brenda Balch and BUDDY'S VICTORY (not registered Morgan), Bonnie Sawyer, Jericho.

Open Jumping (Inexperienced rider division): Won by UVM HONOR GIRL, Sarah Maack.

Senior English Equitation (Saddle Seat) Won by CONKY PAQUETTE, on Osogay.

Road Hack: Won by OSOGAY, Conky Paquette; 2nd, LIPPITT FIRELIGHT, Brenda Balch.

English Trail Horse: 3rd, LIPPITT FIRELIGHT, Brenda Balch; 5th, GAY CANTOR, Robert Klandl.

Musical Sacks: 2nd, BRENDA BALCH on Lippitt Firelight.

Champion on Show: LIPPITT FIRELIGHT, ridden by Brenda Balch.

NEW NO-CHAFE Bareback Pads



\$8.50
ppd
and up

Proved best instructive method to develop "seat"! Lightweight, rugged, beautifully stitched. Exclusive dee design prevents chafe for rider and horse. Cinch closure reduces slippage. 2" cotton web handhold and girth. For beginners, camps, schooling, increasing saddle life, surcingle for longe lining. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for folder.

Pad Nos. and Prices:

SIZE	Hair Pad Duck Covered	Hair & Foam Rubber Pad, Duck Covered	Hair Pad Leather Covered
Horse	No. 22 \$10.50	No. 33 \$13.50	No. 22L \$16.50
Pony	No. 22P \$8.50	not available	No. 22LP \$12.50

Western Stirrups and Leathers (shown) available

BAYFIELD

TACK SHOP
632 Ives Road
East Greenwich, R.I. 02818

Please send _____ Pad(s) No. _____
 SIZE: ☐ Horse ☐ Pony ☐ Small Pony
 CIRCLE pad color desired:
 Blue, Red, Green, Forest Green, Tan, Brown
 CIRCLE trim color: White, Yellow, Red, Brown
 I enclose \$ _____ (Sorry, no COD's)

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Southern Cal.

(Continued from Page 50)

more Morgans to compete for the Hi-Point this coming year. Our door prizes at the meeting were won by Mr. Dar Fuller of Hemet, Linda Crook of La Habra and Jib Brown of San Gabriel, Calif.

The month of August will give Morgans two Registered Western Pleasure Classes, the first August 2 at the Rose Bowl Riders Show in Pasadena and the second August 15th at the Saddle Scamps show in West Covina. Final results will be published in the October issue. I might add this is one of the many things the Club is doing for its members — it is now your job to see that these classes are filled. Some of these classes are sponsored by the Club and a certain amount of money is set aside each year for this purpose, and I hope I don't have to hear foolish remarks from certain people to the effect and I quote "Why should I join any Club, what does the Club do for me?" It should be a privilege to all

Morgan owners to belong to a Morgan Club of their choice. Thank heavens the majority of Morgan owners don't feel this way, otherwise our Clubs would have fallen by the wayside long ago.

Ask The Doctor

(Continued from Page 47)

ankles. Would shoeing help? Can anything else be done?

Answer: A new operation for crooked hock conditions was demonstrated recently before the Equine Practitioners Association in Kentucky. It consists, briefly, in stapling the bone on one side of the hock in such a way as to prevent growth. When the short side increases sufficiently to straighten the joint, the stapled side is released, so that future development may take place evenly. The operation is simple and has had good success. It must, of course, be performed by a qualified veterinarian who understands the procedure.

In the case of your filly, good diet with adequate vitamins and minerals may help. And your farrier will know how to shoe her so that she goes wider behind. Properly shod, her hocks may possibly strengthen as she grows older.

Chances of success are better when corrective measures are taken at a very early age while the bones are still soft and undeveloped.

Question: Will it hinder the development of colts to keep them in tie stalls? Some of us have been having a discussion of this, and I for one, do not believe they will do as well as though they were in loose boxes.

Answer: You are right. If your friends will think this matter through, their own common sense will tell them that a young horse tied in a straight stall can't develop to its full potential.

Mission

(Continued from Page 43)

proximately 100 horsemen participated along with the television cast of the Wagon Train series, who contributed their time to the mission's efforts. They contributed a great deal in drawing some 5,000 people into this sparsely populated back country mission on a very hot, July afternoon.

Four registered Morgans participated on the ride and mission ceremonies:

Ramona Whirlwind 12657 (Cresta's Kitty Clover x Waer's Lucky Hawk), a five year old gelding;

Comando K. R. 11988 (Chime Gold D x King's River Morgan), a seven year old gelding;

Hel's Loretta 07812 (Loraine B. x Anthony Eden), a 15 year old mare who had just weaned this year's filly;

Ramona Firefly 011188 (Ramona Redwing x Ramona Warrior), a four year old filly.

The geldings were supplied by Dick and Marge Hazelwood of Richwood Morgans, Ramona, California, and the mares by Dick and Barbara King of Vista, California.

During the mission ceremonies, Ramona Whirlwind was ridden by Salvador Villaseñor, a prominent Ocean-side dignitary, and Ramona Firefly by Terry Wilson, "Bill Hawkes" of the Wagon Train series. Firefly had carried her owners on three previous trail rides, but had not been exposed to a crowd of several thousand cheering enthusiasts. This four year old filly was ridden in a hackamore by a fine horseman of television fame, and performed with true Morgan adaptability. The West can be duly proud of their Morgans on the trail.

THE GREEN MOUNTAIN HORSE ASSOCIATION

Sponsors: The Famous Annual 100 Mile Trail Ride.
 The Annual Horsemanship Clinics.
 The Upper Valley Pony Club

Publishes: The Green Mountain Horse Association Quarterly Magazine.

Has Available: A list of books of interest to all persons interested in horses.

Maintains: Grounds, stables and Marked Bridle Trails over lovely Vermont riding country, for the use of Association members.

Association membership, including a subscription to the Magazine is available for as little as \$6.00 per year.

Your inquiries will be welcomed. Please write to:

THE GREEN MOUNTAIN HORSE ASSOCIATION

South Woodstock, Vermont

The MORGAN HORSE

Fourth Annual Gold Cup Horse Show

By ELEANOR BRACKMAN

It was tremendous! With a record 188 entries from Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, W. Va., Penn., Ill. and Florida, the barns overflowed with so many good Morgans that one had the feeling of a "Little National." One hundred eighty-eight as compared to one hundred seventeen last year would indicate Morgans are well on their way up in this area as practically all of those entries with the exception of Camelot, Big Bend, Willow Moor, Green Hill, and Reata were "family owners." Pleasure classes are in full swing now and watching the quantity and quality of Morgans performing was sheer enjoyment. This area has come up with some performance horses capable of competing any place but a good pleasure horse was scarce at the first Gold Cup Show. Michigan is blessed with the very best.

At a show this size, it's difficult to single out a few horses and comment as there are so many good ones. High Society (Quizkid x Music Maid) always a top winner, owned by Claude Morrette of Sylvania, Ohio, won aged stallions, Sr. Champion and Grand Champion Stallion. Reserve Champion Stallion went to the ever popular Foxfire owned by Paul Rumbaugh. Foxfire came out for the Get-of-sire Class which he won handily with offspring behind him out of all different mares, a true mark of a fine sire. Jr. Champion Stallion went to a two year old, First Mate by Foxfire, who looks as if he'll be a real threat in halter and performance. This colt placed 3rd in a strong all age stallion harness class. Reserve Jr. Champion was a pretty typey yearling, Render's Hyjay by Hycrest Tommy Hawk.

Grand Champion Mare went to one of my favorite mares, the many times champion, Kane's Spring Delite, owned by Camelot Farms of Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. This mare gets more beautiful every year, a wonderful representative of the breed in all respects. She won three performance classes including the English Pleasure Stake. Reserve Champion Mare went to the Jr. Champion, Big Bend Connie F., owned by Mrs. Barton from Rockford, Ill. Reserve Jr. Champion Mare was Green Hill's Glenda owned by the Robert Champ-

mans of Fostoria, Ohio. High Society went in to help his dam, Music Maid, top the Produce of Dam class for Whitmorr Farm.

Danbury, owned by Judy Decker of Green Hill Farm, Farmington, Mich. was Grand Champion Gelding.

In the Performance Division, north met south as two horses battled all the way until the final Stake Classes. It was thrilling to see these two champions and in the end they each had won the highest honors. Not enough can be said for the stallion, Rickey Mar-Lo, owned by C. A. Steward of Detroit, Michigan. Time and again I saw him return to the ring in this two day period and every time give trainer A. G. Brown every ounce he had to give. He won the Under 15 Class as well as Stallions under Saddle. He was 2nd in Combination and 2nd Stallions in Harness. He emerged Grand Champion Saddle Horse and Reserve Champion Harness Horse. Trophy's Award, stallion owned by Camelot Farm and Hainlin Mill Farms from Florida proved his Championship abilities by winning Stallions in Harness, Combination and winding up Grand Champion Harness Horse. Reserve Champion Saddle Horse went to Oakwood's Adam, owned by Oakwood Farm, Titusville, Pa. This high-going, showy horse had previously won the Maiden Saddle and 2nd in Junior Saddle.

Junior Saddle Stake was a big one but after the final workout, Millboro Major came out with the Gold Cup. Owner Judy Swan gave this gelding a superb ride — a beautiful girl, a handsome horse. Another great class was the Jr. Harness. Townshend Vigileve after winning the 2 year old Harness was expertly driven by veteran Lyman Orcutt for owner Dale Ulrich to top honors over Reata Farm's Supreme Lady. Speaking of Lyman Orcutt, I never saw anyone have more fun at a show. He stopped off to see the show after judging the Mid-Western in Columbus and he was in the ring every opportunity lending a helping hand where needed.

The Pleasure Divisions as previously mentioned were excellent. English Champion was Kane's Spring Delight with Reserve Champion going to the

popular stallion of Green Hill Farm, Green Hill's Dev-Tone. In the Western Stake, MJ's Tomi owned by James Jones was Grand Champion with Sweet Sue owned by Dearn DeShone in Reserve.

One of the highlites of the show was the exhibition given each performance by the father-son act, Parade and Broad-wall Drum Major. Mr. and Mrs. Ferguson came all the way from Greene, Rhode Island just so people in this area might have the opportunity to see this famous pair. A heartfelt thanks to the Fergusons for their time and expense. This hardly seems adequate but I suspect the applause and admiration these stallions received seemed quite enough to a man who loves his Morgans. They were beautiful and perfect — "thank you," Mr. and Mrs. Ferguson from the Gold Cup Association.

Credit and thanks for such a successfully run show must go to Secretary, Kay Chapman and her right hand man, Bob. The Chapmans have gone "far and beyond the call to duty" for the last four years and much satisfaction must be theirs to observe the growth of the show. Thor Neilson for Michigan did the announcing with Jack Talbert also of Michigan serving as Ringmaster. These two kept the show moving and were invaluable.

The Centers from Indiana had one of the biggest headaches — stabling. With so many entries, stalls ran short but with the assistance of Bob Chapman, Walter Carroll, Larry Dooley, Paul Rumbaugh and others, stalls were erected. President Leach found it necessary to call a meeting at the show to start groundwork for an even bigger show next year with adequate barn space. As the Directors have insisted, this is an Exhibitors Show and they intend to do all possible to expand and improve to fulfill the needs of the Exhibitor. Congratulations to every exhibitor — winner or loser — on the presentation of your Morgans. All rules and decisions were gracefully accepted and a good time was had by all. On behalf of the Ohio Morgan Horse Assoc., Kyova, Indiana, Justin Morgan, and Penn.-Ohio we thank you all and we look

ATTENTION

Subscribers who wish to receive this magazine by First Class mail may do so by paying an additional \$4.00 a year per subscription, to cover the extra cost of First Class postage and special handling.

forward to having you back next year.

Results of Fourth Annual Gold Cup Show, Judge, Loyd Marks:

Weanling Stallions: Won by FOAL, R. G. Chapman and Paul Rumbaugh; 2nd, JASON'S WINFIELD, W. E. Perdue; 3rd, GENERAL TOPFIELD, Mrs. L. J. McVey; 4th, FOAL, Katrina M. Ziegler.

Stallions 1 year old: Won by RENDER'S HYJAY, Mr. and Mrs. Harold Render; 2nd, CHASLEY'S LITTLEMAN, Val Farms; 3rd, AIR-ADON, Donald F. Miller; 4th, DEECIE SQUIRE; 5th, DIAMOND JIM BRADY, Robert Whirley; 6th, WHITMORE'S MUSIC MAN.

Stallions 2 years old: Won by FIRST MATE, Val Farms; 2nd, HYCREST CRESCENT, John Morris; 3rd, JETSTONE, T. D. Ulrich; 4th, J'S GENTLEMAN T.; 5th, BRO-ROCK VIGILEADER, Forest C. Shively; 6th, KANE'S WOODSMAN, Dorothy Reese.

Stallions 3 years old: Won by MILLER'S STORMY LAKE; 2nd, KRINSON'S ROB ROBIN, John C. and Nelson Trushel; 3rd, CO-HOCTAH KING, Kenneth Shear; 4th, ATOMIC'S BILLY B., Walter and Sophie Lindner; 5th, DEVAN KINGLOW, Tim G. Westhafer; 6th, FREEMAN'S JUNARDO, Dr. Marvin Freeman.

Stallions 4 years and over: Won by KANE'S HIGH SOCIETY, C. J. Morrette; 2nd, FOX-FIRE, Paul Rumbaugh; 3rd, GREEN HILL'S DEV-TONE, Walter Carroll; 4th, HYCREST TOMMY HAWK, HyCrest Farms; 5th, DEERFIELD CHALLENGER, Milford Fox; 6th, WINDCREST MAJOR, Dearly DeShone.

Senior Champion Stallion: KANE'S HIGH SOCIETY.

Reserve Champion Stallion: FOXFIRE.

Junior Champion Stallion: FIRST MATE.

Reserve Champion Stallion: RENDER'S HYJAY.

Broodmares with 1964 Foals: Won by BAR T TWINKLE; 2nd, RUTHVEN'S SHERYL ANN, Paul Rumbaugh; 3rd, MUSIC MAID; 4th, LADY TOPFIELD; 5th, ROUBIKATE, Dooley Stables; 6th, WILLOW MOOR JUNE MORN.

Weanling Mares: Won by FOAL, Oakwood Farms; 2nd, JASON'S ROUBIKATE, Dooley Stables; 4th, WIL-O-MOR STARLITE, Willow Moor Morgan Farm.

Mares 1 year old: Won by HYCREST MIDGIE, HyCrest Farms; 2nd, WIL-O-MOR BON BON, Willow Moor Morgan Farm; 3rd, D D'S PAULA K, Dayne Marks; 4th, SUGAR RUN TARRIETTA, Mr. and Mrs. Wm. R. Miller; 5th, HOLLY BOB'S DARLING, Ray Leach; 6th, LA ROSA'S EASTER.

Mares 2 years old: Won by GREEN HILL'S GLENDA, R. G. Chapman; 2nd, BIG BEND MAY DAY, Big Bend Farms; 3rd, NUGGET'S MOONMIST, Sugar Run Farms; 4th, DEE CEE CAPRICE, Jane and Milford Fox; 5th, MJ'S VICKIE LYNNE, James Jones; 6th, BAT-TONS RHAPSODY.

Mares 3 years old: Won by BIG BEND CONNIE F., Big Bend Farms; 2nd, SUPREME LADY, Reata Horse Farm; 3rd, MISSY MONTE CANTOR, Dearly DeShone; 4th, MISS STEP ALONG, Shon C. Trushel; 5th, AURORA SWEET SUE, Deborah Davis; 6th, HI HO KITTY, Harold Niemi.

Mares 4 and over that have foaled: Won by KANE'S SPRING DELITE, Camelot Farms; 2nd, SAGE, Roz Krift; 3rd, FOX JEAN, Mr. and Mrs. Harold Render; 4th, KANE'S MUSIC MAID; 5th, BAR T TWINKLE; 6th, LAKOTA GIRL.

Mares 4 and over that have not foaled: Won by MARY BOB'S PARTY GAL, Carla Copeman; 2nd, REATA'S VELVET GLORY, Mrs. Wm. O'Neill; 3rd, MAR-JO'S SHOW

GRL, Mr. and Mrs. Floyd Voss; 4th, GREEN HILLS SHARON; 5th, SEA MIST, Bob and Jean Rutledge; 6th, CLOVERLANE'S DOLLY M.

Senior Champion Mare: KANE'S SPRING DELITE.

Reserve Champion Mare: MARY BOB'S PARTY GAL.

Junior Champion Mare: BIG BEND CONNIE F.

Reserve Junior Mare: GREEN HILL'S GLENDA

Geldings 4 and over: Won by DANBURY, Judy Decker; 2nd, TAS-TEE'S JUBILEE, Jerome Romis; 3rd, HI JAX KID, Harold Niemi; 4th, BONNIE'S BOY, Sue Roberts; 5th, DEVAN MALTESE, Mr. and Mrs. Earl Wallace; 6th, ZEPHYR.

Geldings 3 and under: Won by JUBILEE'S ACE HIGH, James Schmidt.

Dam and Produce: Won by MUSIC MAID; 2nd, KA KI BON, Willow Moor Morgan Farm; 3rd, LITTLE SPOOK, Ray Leach; 4th, LADY TOPFIELD.

Sire and Get: Won by FOXFIRE, Paul Rumbaugh; 2nd, DARE DEVIL, Jack Marks; 3rd, DEERFIELD CHALLENGER, Jane and Milford Fox; 4th, HYCREST TOMMY HAWK, HyCrest Farms; 5th, GREEN HILL'S DEV-TONE, Walter Carroll.

Grand Champion Stallion: KANE'S HIGH SOCIETY.

Reserve Champion Stallion: FOXFIRE.

Grand Champion Mare: KANE'S SPRING DELITE.

Reserve Champion Mare: BIG BEND CONNIE F.

Grand Champion Gelding: DANBURY.

Reserve Champion Gelding: TAS-TEE'S JUBILEE.

Children's Pleasure Driving: Won by MISSY MONTA CANTOR, Dearly DeShone; 2nd, SCARLET HAWK, Camelot Farms; 3rd, BITTERSWEET SUE; 4th, VANITY FAIR, T. D. Ulrich; 6th, BONNIE BOY, Sue Roberts.

Maiden Saddle Performance: Won by OAKWOOD'S ADAM, Oakwood Farms; 2nd, GREEN HILL'S TONETTE, Green Hill Farm; 3rd, THE GAY CONTESSA, George Walton; 4th, MILLER'S STORMY LAKE; 5th, EMERALD'S BIG JOHN, Orwin Osman; 6th, REATA'S VELVET GLORY, Mrs. Wm. O'Neill.

English Pleasure Mares and Geldings: Won by KANE'S SPRING DELITE, Camelot Farms; 2nd, CECIL STAR NIGHT, Buckeye Farms; 3rd, BONNIE'S BOY, Sue Roberts; 4th, MAR-JO'S SHOW GIRL, Floyd Voss; 5th, HI JAX KID, Harold Niemi; 6th, REATA'S VELVET GLORY, Wm. O'Neill.

Mares and Geldings in Harness: Won by ELATION, Reata Horse Farm; 2nd, TROPHY'S BRACELET, Camelot Farm; 3rd, FREEMAN'S JUNE MORN, Dr. Marvin Freeman; 4th, TROPHY'S BECKY DATE, Val Farms; 5th, DEERFIELD'S PAMELA, Walter Kane; 6th, HOLLY'S KATRINA, Ray Leach.

Stallions under Saddle: Won by RICKEY MAR-LO, C. A. Steward; 2nd, KANE'S HIGH SOCIETY, Whitmoor Farm; 3rd, EMERALD'S SKYCHIEF, Emerald Acres Morgan Farm; 4th, LORD ROCHESTER, W. McDevitt; 5th, SCHOOLMASTER, T. D. Ulrich; 6th, TROPHY'S AWARD, Camelot Farms.

Western Pleasure Mares and Geldings: Won by WENLOCH'S BIANCA, John Parker; 2nd, SWEET SUE, Dearly DeShone; 3rd, HI JAX KID, Harold Niemi; 4th, CECIL STAR NIGHT, Buckeye Farms; 5th, BITTERSWEET SUE, C. S. Phillips; 6th, ZANSON, Big Bend Farm.

Combination Morgans: Won by TROPHY'S AWARD, Camelot Farm; 2nd, RICKY MAR-LO, C. A. Steward; 3rd, EMERALD'S SKYCHIEF, Emerald Acres Morgan Farm; 4th, TROPHY'S RECKY DATE; 5th, DEERFIELD'S

PAMELA; 6th, DEVAN MALTESE, Earl Wallace.

English Pleasure Stallions: Won by MJ'S TOMI, James Jones; 2nd, GREEN HILL'S DEV-TONE, Green Hill Farm; 3rd, DARE DEVIL, Jack Marks; 4th, DEVAN WALES, Buckeye Farms; 5th, HYCREST TOMMY HAWK, HyCrest Farms; 6th, PRINCE DE JARNETTE.

Western Trail Horse: Won by JOMANDO, Mrs. Marji Ford; 2nd, BITTERSWEET SUE, C. S. Phillips; 3rd, WENLOCH'S BIANCA, John Parker; 4th, EARL KILLEEN, Mary Ann Evans; 5th, KANE'S JIM DANDY; 6th, SUC-CARDO'S NINO.

Two Year Old Fine Harness: Won by TOWNSHEND VIGILEVE, T. D. Ulrich; 2nd, BIG BEND MAY DAY, Big Bend Farms; 3rd, GREEN HILL'S GLENDA, R. G. Chapman; 4th, BRO-ROCK VIGILEADER, Forest C. Shively; 5th, J'S GENTLEMAN T.; 6th, REATA'S ENCORE, Reata Horse Farm.

Junior Western Pleasure: Won by SWEET SUE, Dearly DeShone; 2nd, HI HO KITTY, Harold Niemi; 3rd, KANE'S JIM DANDY; 4th, GRA-VAND TOP HATTER, John Thompson; 5th, HINDETTE; 6th, GRA-VAND CHARMER, John L. Thompson.

Ladies' Fine Harness: Won by THE GAY CONTESSA, George Walton; 2nd, GREEN HILL'S TONETTE, Green Hill Farm; 3rd, TASTEE'S HOPE, Howard Brown.

Junior Morgans, English: Won by MILLS-BORO MAJOR, Judy Swan; 2nd, OAKWOOD'S ADAM, Oakwood Farms; 3rd, ATOMIC'S BILLY B; 4th, EMERALD'S BIG JON, Emerald Acres Morgan Farm; 5th, DEERFIELD PAMELA, Walter Kane; 6th, BIG BEND CONNIE F., Big Bend Farm.

Pleasure Driving: Won by MISSY MONTE CAPTOR; 2nd, GREEN HILL'S DEV-TONE, Green Hill Farm; 3rd, KANE'S SPRING DELITE, Camelot Farms; 4th, DEVAN WALES, Buckeye Farms; 5th, MANSFIELD'S PIXIE, Edgar Mansfield; 6th, VANITY FAIR, T. D. Ulrich.

Morgan 15 hands and over: Won by TROPHY'S BRACELET, Camelot Farms; 2nd, ELATION, Reata Horse Farm; 3rd, DEERFIELD'S PAMELA, Walter Kane; 4th, SCHOOLMASTER, T. D. Ulrich; 5th, SPRINGBROOK QUIZON; 6th, TAS-TEE'S JUBILEE, Jerry Romis.

Road Hack: Won by KANE'S SPRING DELITE, Camelot Farms; 2nd, CLOVERLANE DOLLY M., C. S. Phillips; 3rd, REATA'S VELVET GLORY; 4th, DEVAN RATHMORE; 5th, PRINCE DE JARNETTE; 6th, APPROX CINNAMON REX.

Children's English Pleasure: Won by SWEET SUE, Dearly DeShone; 2nd, MARY BOB'S PARTY GAL, Carla Copeman; 3rd, SCARLET HAWK; 4th, GREEN HILL'S SHARON, Mr. and Mrs. Guy Marsh; 5th, BONNIE'S BOY, Sue Roberts; 6th, CONGO'S BABE.

Morgans Under 15 Hands: Won by RICKY MAR-LO, C. A. Steward; 2nd, SPRING GLO, Camelot Farms; 3rd, TROPHY'S BECKY DATE, Val Farms; 4th, LORD ROCHESTER, Mr. and Mrs. Wm. McDevitt; 5th, EMERALD'S SKYCHIEF, Emerald Acres Morgan Horse Farm; 6th, TROPHY'S AWARD, Camelot Farms.

Western Pleasure Stallions: Won by MJ'S TOMI, James Jones; 2nd, KANE'S JIM DANDY; 3rd, DEVAN WALES, Buckeye Farms; 4th, HYCREST TOMMY HAWK, HyCrest Farms.

Ladies English Saddle: Won by THE GAY CONTESSA, Carolyn Walton; 2nd, BIG BEND GIRL FRIDAY, Big Bend Farm; 3rd, SEA MIST, Jean Rutledge; 4th, DANBURY, Green Hill Farm; 5th, ZEPHYR; 6th, SAGE, Roz Krift.

Pleasure Combination: Won by MARY BOB'S PARTY GAL; 2nd, GREEN HILL'S DEV-TONE, Green Hill Farm; 3rd, MJ'S TOMI,



Camelot Farm's KANE'S SPRING DELITE, winner of 3 championships and 3 blues at this show, including Grand Champion Mare and the English Pleasure Championship.



Grand Champion Stallion of the Gold Cup Show was KANE'S HIGH SOCIETY, owned by C. J. Morrette, Whitmorr Farm, Toledo, Ohio.

GOLD CUP SHOW CHAMPIONS

James Jones; 4th, BONNIE'S BOY, Sue Roberts; 5th, MANSFIELD'S PIXIE, Edgar Mansfield; 6th, BEAU GEDDES, James Darling.

Stallions in Harness: Won by TROPHY'S AWARD Camelot Farms; 2nd, RICKY MAR-LO, C. A. Steward; 3rd, FIRST MATE, Val Farms; 4th, EMERALD'S SKYCHIEF, Orwin Osman; 5th, SPRINGBROOK QUIZON; 6th, MILLSBORO COMMANDER, Buckeye Farms.

Mares and Geldings under Saddle: Won by SPRING GLO, Camelot Farm; 2nd, TROPHY'S BRACELET, Camelot Farms; 3rd, DEERFIELD'S PAMELA; 4th, SEA MIST, Jean Rutledge; 5th, DANBURY, Judy Decker; 6th, LIPPIST VICTORIA AMANDA, Sugar Run Farm.

Junior English Pleasure: Won by CICIL STAR NIGHT, Buckeye Farms; 2nd, SWEET SUE, Dearl DeShone; 3rd, MISS STEP ALONG, John Trushel; 4th, MANSFIELD'S PIXIE, Edgar Mansfield; 5th, BIG BEND GIRL FRIDAY, Big Bend Farm; 6th, CLOVERLANE DOLLY M.

Junior Fine Harness: Won by TOWNSHEND VIGILEVE, T. D. Ulrich; 2nd, SUPREME LADY, Reata Horse Farm; 3rd, DEERFIELD'S PAMELA; 4th, ROCKFIRE, Willow Moor Morgan Farm; 5th, EMERALD'S BIG JOHN, Emerald Acres Morgan Horse Farm.

Children's Western Pleasure: Won by

SWEET SUE, Dearl DeShone; 2nd, HIHO KITTY, Harold Niemi; 3rd, WENLOCH'S BUA-BACA, John Parker; 4th, JONANDO; 5th, SUCCARDO NINO; 6th, HONDETTE.

Owners to Ride: Won by LORD ROCHESTER, Wm. McDevitt; 2nd, THE GAY CONTESSA, Carolyn Walton; 3rd, SEA MIST, Jean Rutledge; 4th, ZEPHYR; 5th, REATA'S VELVET GLORY, Mrs. Wm. O'Neill; 6th, DEVAN RATHMORE.

Equitation Riders 17 and under, English: Won by JANE GECHLER; 2nd, MARILYN HACKETT; 3rd, CARLA COPELAND; 4th, GREGG PHILLIPS; 5th, BONNIE'S BOY; 6th, JAYNE MARSH.

Equitation, Riders 17 and under, Western: Won by BETTE NIEMI; 2nd, JUDIE WILLIAMS; 3rd, DAVID PARKER; 4th, JAN THOMPSON; 5th, JACK THOMPSON; 6th, DAVID EAREHART.

English Pleasure Stake: Won by KANE'S SPRING DELITE, Camelot Farms; 2nd, GREEN HILLS DEV-TONE, Green Hill Farm; 3rd, MARY BOB'S PARTY GAL; 4th, MJ'S TOMI, James Jones; 5th, DEVAN RATHMORE; 6th, HIJAX KID.

Western Show Horse Class: Won by SEA MIST, Jean Rutledge; 2nd, NUGGET'S VAL HAWK, Neva Rittenhouse; 3rd, MILLSBORO

COMMANDER, Buckeye Farms; 4th, LORD ROCHESTER, Wm. McDevitt; 5th, DEVAN WALES, Buckeye Farms; 6th, DEAN'S STAR, Mrs. Harlan West.

Cavalcade Americana: Won by ENTRY, Howard Browns; 2nd, MARY BOB'S PARTY GAL, Carla Copeman; 3rd, DUDE DE JARNET O, Earl Wallace.

Championship Saddle Stake: Won by RICKY MAR-LO, C. A. Steward; 2nd, OAKWOOD'S ADAM, Oakwood Adam; 3rd, KANE'S HIGH SOCIETY, Whitmorr Farm; 4th, TROPHY'S BRACELET, Camelot Farm; 5th, DEERFIELD'S PAMELA, Walter Kane; 6th, EMERALD'S SKYCHIEF, Emerald Acres Morgan Farm.

Western Pleasure Stake: Won by MJ'S TOMI, James Jones; 2nd, SWEET SUE, Dearl DeShone; 3rd, BITTERSWEET SUE; 4th, WENLOCH'S BIANCA, John Parker; 5th, KANE'S JIM DANDY; 6th, HIJAX KID, Harold Niemi.

Fine Harness Stake: Won by TROPHY'S AWARD, Camelot Farms; 2nd, RICKY MAR-LO, C. A. Steward; 3rd, ELATION, Reata Horse Farm; 4th, EMERALD'S SKYCHIEF, Emerald Acres Morgan Horse Farm; 5th, DEVAN MALTESE, Mrs. Earl Wallace.

Junior Champion Stallion, two year old FIRST MATE, owned by Val Farms, Columbus, Ohio.



Junior Champion Mare and Reserve Grand Champion Mare, Big Bend Farm's three-year-old BIG BEND CONNIE F.





Harold Render shows his RENDERS HYJAY, winner of Yearling Stallions and Reserve Junior Champion Stallion.



Morgan Club president J. Cecil Ferguson awards fine Harness Stake trophy to Camelot Farm's TROPHY'S AWARD, shown by John Diehl.



Saddle Stake Champion, RICKEY MAR-LO, owned by C. A. Steward, Detroit, A. G. Brown up.

Reserve Champion Stallion, Paul Rumbaugh's FOXFIRE.



G O L D C U P C H A M P I O N S



Reserve Champion Mare, MARYBOB'S PARTY GAL, owned by Carla Copeman, Howell, Michigan.



Gelding Champion, Judy Decker's Danbury from Green Hill Farm, Farmington, Michigan.



Reserve Saddle Champion, Oakwood Farm's OAKWOOD ADAM, Titusville, Pennsylvania.

Two year old mare winner, R. G. Chapman's GREEN HILL'S GLENDA, Fostoria, Ohio.





Cavalcade Americana winner, Howard Brown's
TASTEE'S HOPE.



MISSY MONTE CANTOR, winner of Pleasure Driving,
owned by Dearn DeShone, Saginaw, Michigan.



Weanling Filly winner owned by Oakwood Farms.

Marji Ford's JOMANDO, winner of the Western Trail
Class.



Broodmare winner, BAR-T TWINKLE, owned by Oakwood
Farm.



Western Show Horse winner, SEA MIST, owned by Jean
Rutledge, Akron.



Weanling Colt winner (Foxfire x Ruthven's Sheryl Ann)
owned by Paul Rumbaugh and R. G. Chapman.

Yearling Filly winner, HYCREST MIDGIE, owned by
HyCrest Farms, Brighton, Michigan.



BLUE
RIBBON
MORGANS
AT
THE
GOLD
CUP
SHOW



THE GAY CONTESSA, winner of Ladies' Harness and Ladies Saddle Classes, owned by Mrs. George Walton, Elyria, Ohio.



Camelot's SPRING-GLO, Mare and Gelding Saddle winner.



Deurl DeShone's SWEET SUE, second in Western Pleasure Stake, plus three blues.

MILLER'S STORMY LAKE, winner of Three year old Colts owned by James Stewart, Hinckley, Ohio.



TOP
PLACES
AT
THE
ROCKY
MOUNTAIN
SHOW



Junior Fine Harness winner TOWNSHEND VIGILEVE, owned by Dale Ulrich, Lyman Orcutt, whip.



Judy Swan's MILLSBORO MAJOR, Junior Saddle Winner.



Camelot Farms' TROPHY'S BRACELET, winner 15 Hands and Over Saddle Class.

MJ S TOMI owned by James Jones, Grand Blanc, Michigan. Winner Western Pleasure Stake, English Pleasure Stallions, Western Pleasure Stallions.





GAYLO'S VICTOR
MORGAN STALLIONS OF 1960 (2204)
CHARLES BOYCE MURRAY 26-27 JUNE 64

The Third Annual Rocky Mountain All-Morgan Show was a great success. On this and the following 3 pages are pictured the blue ribbon winners and champions of the show.



CHARMA
MORGAN MARE AND FOAL
GARTH COWLEY MURRAY 26-27 JUNE 64



MORGAN FILLIES OF 1964
MARY E LASATER - MURRAY



K-LEE JUBILEE
MORGAN PARADE HORSE
JESSIE JOE HOVEY
ROCKY MT. MORGAN HORSE SHOW



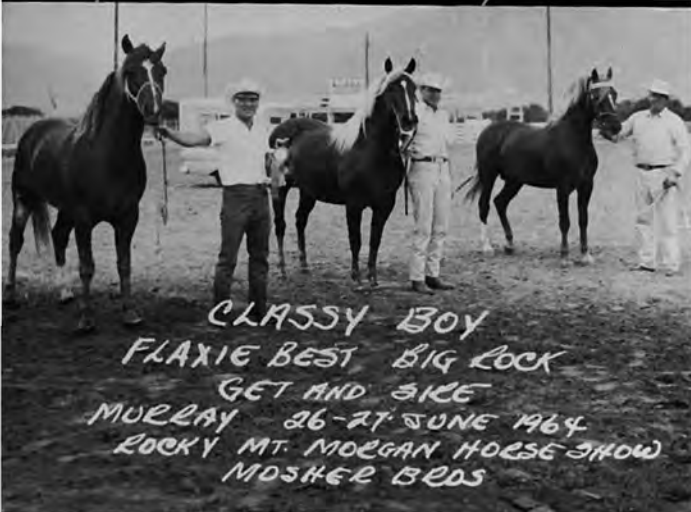
MORGAN COLTS OF 1964
GARTH COWLEY MURRAY 26-27 JUNE 64
ROCKY MT. MORGAN HORSE SHOW



CONARGO



APPLEVALE DEBUTANTE
THREE GAITED (ENGLISH)



C
H
A
M
P
I
O
N
S

F
R
O
M

T
H
E

R
O
C
K
Y

M
O
U
N
T
A
I
N

S
H
O
W



PRINCE OF PRIDE
MORGAN TRAIL HORSE
MARY WOOLVERTON MURRAY 26-27 JUNE 64



INDIAN PAINT BRUSH
LADIES WESTERN PLEASURE
JUDY WARREN MURRAY 26-27 JUNE 64



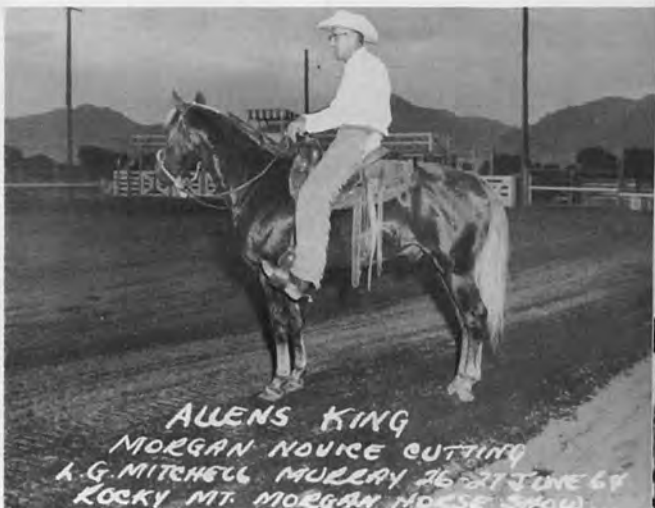
WYOMA
JL WESTERN PLEASURE
ERMA FRANDSEN MURRAY 26-27 JUNE 64
ROCKY MT. MORGAN HORSE SHOW



REBEL
JACK BENNY (WESTERN PLEASURE)
M.G. PHIPPIN MURRAY 26-27 JUNE 64



WYOMA PICKAGIN
WESTERN PARES
ERMA FRANDSEN LAGUE PACK



ALLENS KING
MORGAN NOVICE CUTTING
A.G. MITCHELL MURRAY 26-27 JUNE 64
ROCKY MT. MORGAN HORSE SHOW



MAESHA
REINING CLASS
DEAN JACKSON MURRAY 26-27 JUNE 64



LITTLE LUKE
KEYHOLE RACE

BLUE
RIBBON

WINNERS

AT

ROCKY

MOUNTAIN

SHOW



TOP PLACES AT THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN SHOW



COMPLETE DISPERSAL OF BAIN RIDGE FARM MORGANS AT THE FARM

J. B. Reid, Owner — Phone: Linden 7-3523
FRANCESTOWN, NEW HAMPSHIRE

MONDAY — SEPTEMBER 28, 1964 1:30 P.M.

Mr. Reid has assembled one of the very top brands of Morgans in the country. He has stressed *quality* rather than quantity. Due to the pressure of business and living away from the farm he has reluctantly decided to disperse his Morgans. This is a rare opportunity to buy the *BEST* at your price.

SELLING



TOWNSHEND VIGALVIN — Born April 19, 1959
Sire: Orcland Vigildan
Dam: Townshend Gladys



FOXY JUANITA — Born March 30, 1960
Sire: Foxfire
Dam: Suzay
"Juanita" was Junior and Grand Champion at the 1963 National Morgan Horse Show



WINDCREST FROLIC — Born April 14, 1960
Sire: Upwey Ben Don
Dam: Pavlova
"Frolic" won every show as a yearling including the National, Green Mountain Show, Syracuse and Deerfield, the latter against all breeds.

ALSO SELLING

MOUNTAIN DEW EVE — MARE — July 30, 1958

Sire: Upwey Ben Don Dam: Dottie Irene
This mare sells with a stud colt foaled May 1, 1964. She is bred back to Townshend Vigalvin.

WINDCREST ANN — MARE — MAY 24, 1959

Sire: Upwey Ben Don Dam: Windcrest Annfield
This mare has always been in the ribbons when shown. She has a stud colt at her side foaled May 14, 1964.

ANNEIGH'S DAINTY MISS — MARE — May 19, 1959

Sire: Dyberry Bob Dam: Louellen
This mare was second at the National in 1960 and in 1961 was Junior Champion in both the Green Mountain Show and at the Syracuse Show. She is selling in foal to Townshend Vigalvin.

DAINTY'S BOB — GELDING — April 20, 1963

Sire: Townshend Vigalvin Dam: Anneigh's Dainty Miss

ANNEIGH TWO STEP — MARE — June 16, 1962

Sire: Dyberry Bob Dam: Marigold
This mare has been broken to harness.

SENORA SHOWBLEZ VONA — MARE — March 14, 1961

Sire: Mr. Showman Dam: Bumble
"VONA" is bred to Townshend Vigalvin

UVM LOUISE — MARE — April 11, 1963

Sire: UVM Flash, he by Upwey Ben Don
Dam: UVM Gertrude

SHARADE — GELDING — April 13, 1964

Sire: Parade
Dam: Royalton Rose of Sharon

There is a possibility there will be a small group of selected added consignments.

DIRECTIONS: The farm is approximately halfway between Greenfield and Francestown on Route 136. Take Route 202 north out of Peterborough to Route 136. From the East take Route 114 out of Manchester to Route 13. Stay on Route 13 until you reach junction of Route 136. Take 136 through Francestown and go about 2 miles. Farm sign on left.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND CATALOGUES, CALL OR WRITE

JOHN B. MERRYMAN

SALE MANAGER AND AUCTIONEER

SPARKS, MARYLAND

PHONE: PR 1-4624 — Area 301



WASEEKA'S MEMORY LANE owned by Waseeka Farm, Johnny Lydon, whip, 2nd in Combination Class.



ORCLAND BOLD ADMIRAL owned by Dr. Frank Lathrop, Pittsford, Vt., 5th Junior Saddle Stake, 3rd Junior Harness Stake.

MORE NATIONAL SHOW WINNERS



BILLY THE KID owned by Osmond B. Johnson, Boonton, N. J., 3rd Adults' Western Pleasure.



HIGH PASTURES IVANHOE owned by Mrs. Harriet Hills, Brownsville, Vt. and shown by Harold Childs, 3rd Three Year Old Colts In Hand.

DAYMAR'S DARK SECRET owned by Fleetfoot Farm, S. Amherst, Mass., shown by Betty Lou Ham, 2nd in 4-H Fitting and Showing, Senior.



UVM HELMSMAN owned by the University of Vermont, 5th Road Hack Stallions and Geldings, 6th Versatility; 6th Pleasure Stake.





HIGH PASTURES BETH owned by Mr. and Mrs. Warren Patriquin of Waltham, Mass., Dr. Robert Orcutt whip, 4th Fillies and Geldings Two Years Old In Harness.



GAY CAVALIER owned by Green Meads Farm, Dr. Robert Orcutt up, 2nd Stallions 15 Hands and Over, 3rd Saddle Stake, 2nd Stallions in Harness, Reserve Champion Harness Stake.



HI-VALE ROYAL MAN owned by Mr. and Mrs. John Bennett, Putnam, Conn., 2nd in Colts One Year Old.



HIP HEATH EMERALD owned by James G. Wolcott, Underhill Center, Vt., 4th Two Year Old Fillies, 4th Two Year Old Driving.

BAR-T CONTORIA owned and shown by Suzanne Venier, Lafayette, N. Y., 5th Mares Four and Over, Not Foaled.



LURGAN owned by Brown and Winslow, Bloomington, Minn., Vee Ann Wood up, 2nd Roadsters Under Saddle.





Timothy Morrell, Brattleboro, Vt., wins 6th in Saddle Seat Equitation, Riders Under 14, on SARITA.



WASEEKA'S MASTERPIECE owned and shown by Ayelen Richards, Pine City, N. Y., 5th Geldings Under 15 Hands.



MERRY BELLSTAR owned by Merrylegs Farm, S. Dartmouth, Mass., 3rd Junior Pleasure Driving.



MANITOBA owned by Sally and Susan Fish, Worcester, Mass., 3rd Children's Road Hack Geldings, 5th Versatility.

TOWNSHEND MELINDA owned by Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, Bolton, Mass., Anna Ela whip, 5th Pleasure Driving Stake.



THREE WINDS ANNBERRY owned and shown by Gertrude Schley, Sharon, Conn., 6th in Dressage.





WINDCREST STARLET owned by Wedare Farms, Lancaster, N. H., 5th Pleasure Driving Mare, 7th Peasure Driving Stake.



TOWNE-AYR CARILLON owned by Towne-Ayr Farm, Montpelier, Vt., Diane Jacobs up, 6th Pleasure Mares English, Rider Under 18, 3rd Pleasure Driving Mares, 8th Pleasure Driving Stake.



DARK PATRICIAN owned by Mrs. E. J. Poitras, Holliston, Mass., John Lydon up, 3rd Fillies and Geldings Three Years Old Under Saddle, 4th Geldings Three and Under In Hand.



AVALON SAMARKAND owned by Elizabeth Eusey, Lancaster, Mass., shown by Harold Childs, 3rd Geldings Three and Under In Hand.

JACK MCNARY owned by Rosemarie Rowell, Portland, Maine, 2nd Stallions and Geldings Pleasure Driving.



TOWNSHEND MELINDA and **TOWNSHEND MELOISE** owned by Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, Anna Ela and Barry Caisse up, as they appeared in the Pageant. They placed 3rd in Saddle Pairs.





BROADWALL DRUM MAJOR owned by Broadwall Farm, Greene, R. I., Lee Horns Ferguson whip, 4th in \$500 Harness Special.

Right: **LIPPITT ALERT-SON** owned by Mr. and Mrs. Roy S. Richardson, Putney, Vt., 5th Children's Western Pleasure, 6th Stock Horse.



WINDCREST DAPPER DON owned by Ralph Linton, N. Carver, Mass., shown by Diane Griffin, 3rd in Pleasure Stake.



EMERALD'S COCHISE owned by Tamarlei Morgans, Brattleboro, Vt., Agnes Wyant up, 3rd Pleasure Stallions and Geldings.

HELEN DARLING owned by Dr. and Mrs. Frank Lathrop, 6th 3 Year Old Fillies In Hand.



BAR-T SUPERMAN owned by Mr. and Mrs. Richard Pickett, Amherst, Mass., shown by Molly Pickett he won 2nd in 4-H Fitting and Showing, 2nd in Junior Equitation, 3rd in Pleasure Geldings Rider Under 18. Riding him, Lucy Pickett won 4th in Walk-Trot Equitation.





BROADWALL TRUMPETER owned by Broadwall Farm, Meg Ferguson whip, 6th in Children's Harness.



TOWNSHEND BIG BAD JOHN owned by Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, Nancy Ela, whip, 4th Stallions In Harness, 6th 3 Year Old Colts in Hand, 6th 3 Year Old Colts Under Saddle.



PROMENADE owned by Mr. and Mrs. Mark Hanna, Framingham, Mass., Mary Jane Orcutt up, 3rd Ladies' Mare Under Saddle, 4th Mares Under 15 Hands.



BIRCH HILL BEATRIX owned by Waseeka Farm, Johnny Lydon up, 3rd Junior Saddle Stake.

POPPYCOCK's Colt, 5th in Weanling Colts, owned by Rodolphe Morais, S. China, Maine.



ALEZAN BENN ADHEM owned by Hazel Wilbur, Norwich, N. Y., 2nd Two Year Old Colts In Hand, 5th Two Year Old Colts In Harness.





BAY STATE HANNIBAL owned by Mrs. W. P. Clark of Duxbury, Mass., Ann Clark whip, 3rd Children's Harness Horse.



CHEROKEE PRINCESS owned and shown by Shirley Laczynski, Woonsocket, R. I., 2nd Pleasure Mares Adults, 5th Adults Road Hack Mares, 5th Trail Horse.



TOWNSHEND ASTRONAUT owned by Mr. and Mrs. William Gibson and Mary Lou, Southbridge, Mass., 5th Geldings 3 and Under.



WINDCREST MADONNA owned by Elm Hill Farm, 4th Mares Four and Over Have Foaled, 5th Mares Under 15 Hands Under Saddle.

GREEN MEADS GAIETY owned by Green Meads Farm, 5th Two Year Old Fillies and Geldings in Harness, and Geldings in Harness.



KADENVALE DON owned by Suzanne Venier, 3rd Stallions Four and Over, 4th Stallions 15 Hands and Over Under Saddle.





SYNDICATE'S BALLET owned by Edna L. Avery, Ledyard, Conn., Dr. S. Robert Orcutt whip, 2nd Two Year Old Fillies, 4th, Fillies and Geldings 3 Years Old in Harness; 6th Fillies and Geldings 3 Years Old Under Saddle.



KEYSTONE'S NUCHIEF owned by Robert Morgan, Saratoga, Calif., 5th Stock Horse.



JUST-A-SWEETHEART owned by Mrs. John Mercer and Ruth Mercer Buckman, Westminster, Mass., 3rd Trail Horse, 6th Road Hack Mares, Adults.



LAURELMONT LENDA ANN owned and shown by Jean Footit, Amherst, Mass., 5th Junior Pleasure Horse.

PRINCECREST TOPPER owned by Mr. and Mrs. John B. Prince, Boxford, Mass., 2nd Weanling Colts.



UVM LAURI owned by the University of Vermont, 2nd Fillies One Year Old.





BLARNEY STONE owned by Carol Hackney, Finksburg, Md.,
6th in Two Year Old Pleasure Driving.



WINDCREST MADONNA, owned by Elm Hill Farm, Mrs. James
Borden, whip, 6th Ladies' Harness.

TALISMAN owned and shown by Ayelien Richards, 5th Pleas-
ure Stallions and Geldings, 6th Road Hack Stallions and
Geldings.



WINDCREST MELODY owned by Janet Zuretti, Westboro, Mass.,
ridden by Mrs. Marion Zuretti, 5th in Dressage.



TOWNE-AYR SWEETBRIAR owned by Towne-Ayr Farm and
driven by Mrs. Roderick E. Towne, 5th Roadsters in Harness;
6th Half Mile Race in Harness, 6th 1 Mile Race in Harness.



KANE'S HIGH SOCIETY owned by Claude J. Morrette,
Toledo, Ohio, 2nd Stallions 4 and Over, 5th Stallions
in Harness, 7th Junior Saddle Stake.





WASEEKA'S NIGHTHAWK owned and shown by Sheila Burns, Danvers, Mass., 2nd Trail Horse, 3rd Road Hack Mares, 6th Pleasure Stake, 7th Pleasure Driving Stake.



TOWNE-AYR TROUBADOUR owned by Barbara Baylor, Red Hook, N. Y., Jeanne Mellin Herrick up, 3rd Jumping, 2nd Pleasure Geldings Riders Under 18.



WASEEKA'S BANDBOX owned by Edward Cetlin, Pat Tataronis up, 2nd Mares 15 Hands and Over.



APPLEVALE MAYBEE owned by Elm Hill Farm, 4th Three Year Old Fillies.

LIPPMAN HAWK owned by J. Bradley Cohn, New York City, driven by Stephen Smalley, 3rd Justin Morgan Performance, 3rd 1 Mile Race In Harness, 3rd Half Mile Race in Harness.



SYNDICATE'S BALLET owned by Edna L. Avery, 2nd Two Year Old Fillies.





GREEN MEADS PHYLLIS owned by Mr. and Mrs. Howard Fohrhaltz, Pittsfield, Mass., 5th in Three Year Old Pleasure Driving.



MY SWEET SUE owned by Mrs. E. J. Poitras, 4th Mares and Geldings in Harness.



GLADGAY'S HEIRESS owned by Mr. and Mrs. Mark Hanna, 3rd Fillies Three Years Old.



ROYALTAN JOHN DARLINGTON owned by Mr. and Mrs. John P. Sibley, Wayland, Mass., 2nd Pleasure Stallion or Gelding, 3rd Versatility.

BALD MT. FIRST LADY owned by Mr. and Mrs. John H. May, Jr., Lagrangeville, N. Y., 5th in Yearling Fillies.



TOWNSHEND PANABELL and Foal, owned by Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm, 3rd Mare and Foal, 3rd Mare and Two of Produce.





WALES FARM MAJOR BET owned by Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Wales, Weybridge, Vt., 4th in Roadsters Under Saddle.



PRINCECREST STARDON owned by Mr. and Mrs. John B. Prince, Lyman Orcutt whip, 4th in Two Year Old Stallions In Harness.



UVM CANTOR owned by the University of Vermont, Bob Baker up, 3rd in the \$500 Harness Special.



LUCKY STONE owned by Mrs. Martha Van Buskirk, Pemaquid, Maine, 6th Stallions Four and Over.

Deborah Jean Ham of S. Amherst, Mass., wins 4th in Saddle Seat Equitation, Rider Under 14, on **DAYMAR'S DARK SECRET**.



U. S. PANEZ owned by Richard S. Nelson, Molly Pickett up, 4th in Jumping.





APPLEVALE MAYBEE owned by Elm Hill Farm, Bill Brooks, whip,
2nd Three Year Old Fillies and Geldings In Harness.



GREEN MEADS DAVISON owned by Green Meads Farm, Mary
Jane Orcutt up, 2nd Road Hack Geldings, 6th Three Year Old
Pleasure Driving.



Bonnie Johnston wins 3rd in Senior Saddle Seat Equitation and
3rd in the Equitation Championship, riding **TOWNSHEND
MELOISE**.



VIVO owned by Mr. and Mrs. Howard Fohrhaltz, 3rd Two
Year Old Pleasure Driving.

NIGHTY NIGHT owned by Mr. and Mrs. Frank J. Mason,
Springfield, Ill., 6th Fillies Two Years Old, 6th Fillies and
Geldings Two Year Old In Harness.



PETALBROOK CAROLECT owned by Mr. and Mrs. P. W. Jackson,
Wappingers Falls, N. Y., 3rd Yearling Fillies.





Stallion Grand Championship class being judged.



The Mare and Produce Class fills the ring.



BROADWALL PATRICK owned by Gene St. Germain of Woonsocket, R. I., 5th in Justin Morgan Performance.



SIR LANCELOT and LIPPMAN HAWK owned by Mr. and Mrs. J. Bradley Cohn, 2nd, in Cavalcade Americana.

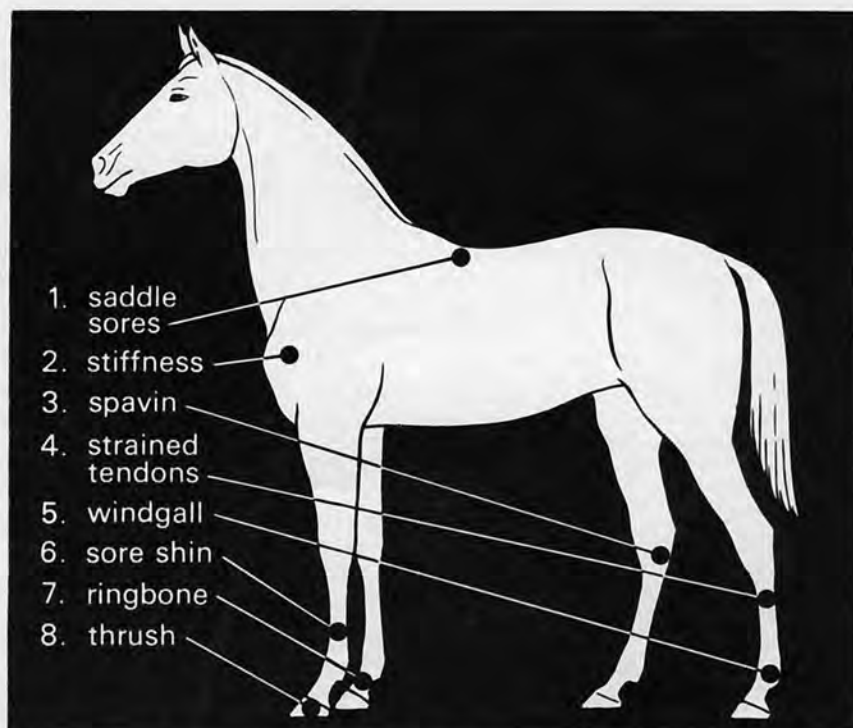
Trouble spots?

Treat them with **ABSORBINE** at the first sign!

For over 70 years, Absorbine has proved effective in the relief of bog spavin, windgall, ringbone, sores and bruises. At the slightest sign, use Absorbine promptly!



Full strength: Apply right on strained tendons or any troubled areas. It draws out soreness. Never any loss of hair or blistering. And it's antiseptic, too. No other liniment has Absorbine's combination of fungicidal properties.



Body Wash: Leading trainers advise a daily Absorbine wash as excellent protection against lameness. Regular use helps horses cool out and stay supple.

Buy Absorbine in the long-lasting, 12-ounce bottle or in the economical horseman's gallon size. Available wherever veterinary supplies are sold.

ABSORBINE VETERINARY LINIMENT

W.F. Young, Inc., Springfield, Mass. In Canada: W.F. Young, Inc., Montreal 19, P.Q.

Color, sound 16mm "MORGAN HORSE '64" film. The finest of them all is now available for rental. This new Morgan Horse Movie features the following breeding farms in natural color: — High Meadows Farm, Trilbrook Farm, Gladgay Farm, Dr. Bob Orcutt Morgans, Holly Farm, Stofer Morgans, Kennebec Morgans and Wales Farm.

RENTAL FEE \$15.00 — PAYABLE WHEN ORDERING.

Also available: "New England Modern-Day Morgan Horse" Film.

WARREN E. PATRIQUIN

Tel.: TW 3-3178

726 Lincoln St., Waltham, Mass.

Smith

(Continued from Page 31)

participants put on a show the likes of which we'll probably never see again. It celebrated Justin Morgan's 175th birthday. It was well executed and a real crowd-pleaser. But, you should have seen rehearsal; Patty reassured me that chaos was normal at this stage, but not being a producer-director I couldn't help but doubt. The command performance, however, was superb. Denny Emerson as narrator ad-libbed beautifully through the few delays, e. g. Bobbie Orcutt trying to be Justin Morgan (the man) in one costume to open the show, and then trying to reappear as President Munroe in another costume a few minutes later. We don't know if he got both feet caught in the same pant leg, but the possibilities are endless. Anyway, he made it back to the ring as President Munroe after the longest drum roll in history. That Vermont drummer boy never missed a beat. He was tremendous. The Vermont cavalry almost didn't make the ring. The flag bearers got the ornaments at the tops of their standards hung up on the starting wire above the in-gate. Their rate of speed at that

point was not so great as to unhorse them completely, and with tipped standards they proceeded safely into the ring.

One flag bearer then carried the standard in his boot instead of the scabbard through the drill which followed. From this point on there were no bobbles, unless you count Pete Nelson almost being skewered by Harry Andre's saber in the charge.

It sounds as if I thought the production funny. This is mostly to keep from bawling. Why? Because here was a lady whom many of us have watched grow up, who has talked to a series of show committees about a Morgan pageant without a real enthusiastic response, but who kept after the idea with the same Morgan-promoting persistence of her father, and carried it out successfully. In so doing she enlisted the aid of half the exhibitors in Vermont and Massachusetts, wrote, produced, and directed the pageant with a minimum of rehearsals (one), and in a single performance probably sold more Morgan horses in a half-hour on that Sunday afternoon that will ever again be equalled. And, during the twelve hours preceding the performance, she managed to leave the show

and see her child through an emergency appendectomy 100 miles away.

The grandstand was packed. The ringmasters escorted Patty Davis Ferguson to the ring center, and presented her with a blue ribbon. She bowed graciously to the grandstand, and then to the exhibitor's stand. The ovation was deafening, and there wasn't a dry eye in the outfit. There shouldn't have been.

Old Justin had quite a birthday.

Jackson

(Continued from Page 31)

There are impressions that stay with one after a show of this caliber. The splendid attitude of the exhibitors, "The show must go on," after a most trying Morgan Horse Club, Inc. general meeting Wednesday evening, the long hours spent by Nathaniel Bigelow and his wife, Dr. and Mrs. Russell Smith and the many others on the show committee all responsible for a successful show remind us of the wonderful

ASHBROOK FARM

A number of the horses we advertised have been sold, but we still have a broodmare or two year old filly and one colt left.

Our Morgans are bred for type, disposition and good natural Morgan action. We feel a good pleasure horse is harder come by than a show horse. Show horses can be made, but a good versatile pleasure horse is born with that potentiality.

MARGARET RICE
(Mrs. Thomas E. P.)

Meredith, New Hampshire
(Tel. CR 9-6082)

people we have in the Morgan breed. Their efforts were prodigious yet rewarding for all. The outstanding training and showing done by the professional, amateur and novice, the impressive pageant in memory of Justin Morgan all added to a tremendous assignment for the judges.

After the final ribbon was awarded those attending went away with the feeling this was the greatest Morgan show in the country.

ATTENTION

All pictures sent to this magazine must be glossy-finish, black-and-white photos, 5" x 7" or larger in size. Each picture must be labelled clearly on the back with the name and registration number of the Morgan and the name and address of its owner. Additional information may be used where it is appropriate such as the sire, dam and age of the horse, its show record, the name of the rider or driver, etc. Color photographs or slides, and those improperly identified, will not be considered for publication.

HORSE MAGAZINES

"FOR YOUR READING PLEASURE"

	Per Year
Morgan Horse, mo., except Jan.	4.00
Horse World, mo., except Jan.	6.00
Horseman's Advisor, all-breeds mo., except Jan.	4.00
American Shetland Pony Journal mo., except Jan.	4.00
(Harness) Horseman and Fair World, wkly.	10.00
Blood Horse, wkly, thoroughbreds	10.00
The Thoroughbred Record, wkly.	12.50
Rocky Mountain Thoroughbred & Quarter Horse, 10 issues	4.00
The Chronicle, hunting, jumping, etc., wkly.	9.00
Illinois Thoroughbred, mo.	3.00
Thoroughbred of California, mo.	4.00
The Western Horseman, mo.	4.00
Turf & Sport Digest, mo.	5.00
Saddle and Bridle, mo., except Jan.	8.00
National Horseman, mo.	8.00
The Ranchman	2.00
Palomino Horses, mo.	3.00
Arabian Horse News, 10 issues	4.00
The Quarter Horse Journal, mo.	4.00
Texas Horsemen	3.00
Southern Horseman, mo.	3.00
Quarter Horse Digest, mo.	3.00
Pinto Horse News, bi-mo.	3.00
IRA Rodeo News, monthly	3.00
Quarter Racing Record, monthly	3.50
Piggin String, news, particularly West Coast, mo.	4.00
Rodeo Sports News, twice monthly	4.00
Hoofs and Horns, mo., Western horse sports	5.00
The Horse Trader, mo., national classified ads	2.00

Rush Your Order Today!

Order as many magazines as you wish with only one check or money order payable to KEN KIMBEL. Then mail your order and remittance to:

KEN KIMBEL
Dept. M. H., P. O. Box KK, Plant City, Florida.

FOR SALE

6 Reg. Morgans. All ages. Both sexes including 2 brood mares, weanling colt, 2 year gelding started under saddle by 9 year old boy, 3 year colt rides and drives, yearling filly. Priced to sell before cold weather — \$400 and up.



MORGANHILL FARM

New Gloucester, Maine
W. M. Grove, owner

FOR SALE: Hartman Trailers. Also Houghton exercise carts and show buggies. Dealer: J. CECIL FERGUSON, Broadwall Farm, Greene, R. I.

TROUBADOUR FARM

BOARDING - TRAINING - SELLING SHOWING - RIDING INSTRUCTIONS
Indoor ring for year round facilities. Kopt English Saddlery — new and used! also stable supplies. RALPH G. HALLENBECK, owner, Selkirk, N. Y., 5 miles south of Albany, N. Y., Route 9-W. Phone: South Bethlehem, ROger 7-3396.

HORSE & PONY TRANSPORTATION: Nationwide Van Service, bonded, insured, GEO. H. REESE, 929 W. Cheyenne Rd., Colorado Springs, Colorado 80906. Phone code 303, 635-1888.

FOR SALE: Registered Morgans. You want one? We have the one you're looking for! Colts, Fillies, Mares. Colors: chestnuts, bay, palomino. All top breeding. \$500.00 up. Stock for sale at all times. Stud service. MORGAN HORSE BARN, 1544 Ludwig Ave., Santa Rosa, Calif.

FOR SALE: Registered Morgan mares, fillies and colts, top blood lines, top quality. Reasonable prices. GOODWIN MORGANS, 883 E. 8600 So., Sandy, Utah.

FOR SALE: Registered Morgans - including one Parade type 4 year Stallion - Weanlings - Yearlings Mares. Good bloodlines. HENRY FAWCETT, P. O. Box 665, Elkhart, Ind.

DISPERSAL Kedron Farm Morgans. Two geldings, two mares, four head young stock. Will be sold at auction Sunday, October 4th at RIC-LAN MEADOWS PONY FARM DISPERSAL, Bolivar, Missouri.

CLASSIFIED

10 cents per word \$2.00 minimum

HORSE TRAILERS: Large selection ready to go at all times. WAGON WHEEL, 13 Worcester Rd., Townsend, Mass.

FOR SALE BY OWNER, 1 acre, 2 horse stable, box stalls with faucet water, 100' x 200' corral. 3 bedroom ranch — air conditioned — 1 1/2 baths — fireplace living room — dining room. Sliding glass wall family room with extra large raised fireplace exiting on patio — large kitchen — dish washer — 2 garages — party room with built in mahogany bar and full refrigerator — gas heat — under ground watering system. Walking distance all schools — 5 min. walk to shopping center, \$35,000.00. MRS. ELEANOR M. PETTINGELL, 32 Andover St., Georgetown, Mass. Telephone: 352-8151.

FOR SALE OR WILL TRADE: Registered Morgan stallion, Archie 'O's Duplicate (Archie 'O' x Lippitt Nora). Mahogany bay, 14.3 1/2 hands. Foaled: May 15, 1955. Professionally trained. Proven sire, showing winner. Suitable for a high quality family pleasure saddle and harness horse, plus a foundation sire of quality breeding. Also, a perfect match, his half-brother, coming three-year old gelding. Ready for training as you like. Lovely disposition for woman or children. Will trade for: Registered Morgan mare (three to seven years, chestnut preferred), of similar quality breeding, soundness, conformation, must have a good disposition. NOMAN B. DOBIN, M.D., 104 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60603.

FOR SALE: Well bred, true type Morgans that move properly. Excellent dispositions, plenty of substance. MURIEL GORDON, Middleburgh, N. Y. VA-7-5089.

FOR SALE: Beautiful 6 year old Morgan Stallion Gladgay's Grand March. He is by Orcland Leader and his dam is the famous Gladgay. This horse is fully broke to show either under saddle or in harness. He is an excellent moving horse and was the winner of the under 15.0 hands class at the 1963 Eastern States class "A" Horse Show. He is full brother to three National Grand Champions, Gladgay's Pride 1964, Promenade 1960, and Madalin 1959. Contact: MARK H. HANNA, Gladgay Farm, Framingham, Mass. Tel. 875-4456 or 872-6262.

FOR SALE: Volume I, Morgan Horse Register, \$50.00. Contact N. WARREN MARCH, 445 St. Paul Street, Burlington, Vermont. Phone UN 4-5378.

FOR SALE: Reg. Morgan gelding, Sire: Chandel (Fleetfield x Orange Blossom). Dam: Belle Linsley (Agazix x Rocky Hazel). 3 year, bay, 14.2. Excellent disposition. One month professional training. Will be good pleasure or performance horse. Price: \$475. MRS. MARION E. BUTTS, 6449 Stanley Ave., Carmichael, Calif.

REGRETFULLY, we must dispose of our Morgans. Arribonita 08112, 14 year old chestnut broodmare in foal to Lippitt Reuben Alert 12106. Her chestnut yearling colt, Sutton Arritor 14925 by Tutor and her bay weanling colt by Bay State Flintlock. An excellent opportunity to pick up a group of Morgans having outstanding bloodlines at a reasonable price. PAUL MELIA, Sutton, Mass., phone 865-6482.

CLASSIFIED

10 cents per word

\$2.00 minimum

FOR SALE: Registered Morgans, all sired by O.C.R. 9099. Yearling fillies, one chestnut, one black — pleasure prospects and future breeding potential. Weanling chestnut filly and stud. Both have very good conformation. Descriptions and prices on request. Also a black 17 year old western show type mare, never out of the ribbons in halter classes. **WILLOW MOOR MORGAN FARM**, 16049 Prospect Rd., Strongsville, Ohio 44136. Phone 216-238-6878.

AVAILABLE FOR THE FIRST TIME and only through the Morgan Horse — unique gifts for Morgan lovers. 12" x 12" textile hand done in the ancient hot wax technique of Batik by a skilled artist who knows Morgans. Each Batik features a stylish Morgan in typical pose. Custom made for you in harmonizing colors of your choice. \$5.00 each. Please allow three weeks for delivery. Price list of larger textiles on request. **LOU WALKER**, Malvern, Iowa.

WANTED: Volume II and Volume IV of the American Morgan Horse Register. Also wish to obtain back issues of the Morgan Horse Magazine published before March, 1963. **STARR B. FARM**, P. O. Box 326, Escondido, California.

FOR SALE: Mares, fillies and weanlings. 12 head for sale. Mares in foal to "Stellar" — National Junior Champion 1950. Can Deliver. **MEL FRANSEN**, 267 So. 1st West, American Fork, Utah.

FOR SALE: Chocolate chestnut registered Morgan mare, Haven's Highland Kate 09618, eight years old, has foaled four foals, due to foal again February, '65. Handy under saddle and sound and gentle. A large active mare. **JAMES F. THOMSON**, Route 4, Jackson, Michigan. Phone ST 4-5205.

FOR SALE: Registered 4 year old gelding sired by Upwey Ben Don 12776. 15 hands, copper chestnut white stockings on rear, blaze on face. Very flashy, beautiful conformation, no blemishes, sound. Child safe, saddle, harness trained. \$2200. Registered Lippitt stallion 12813. 4 year old dark bay, excellent disposition, saddle, harness trained, drives double, sired a lovely filly. \$1900. Registered filly 012826, yearling, dark chestnut, white blaze on face and 2 white half coronets on rear and left front white stocking. Very gentle. Sire: Don-darling; Dam: Bay State Becky. Very rich in Benington breeding. \$1600. Above Morgans can be seen by appointment only. Write **GENERAL DELIVERY**, 40 Beverly Drive, Somers, Conn. or phone 1-203-R19-0503.

FOR SALE: Devan Maltese 12598 (Devan Comet 10611 x Captor) 5 year old chestnut gelding, professionally trained for show, plenty stamina, shown successfully at 1964 Gold Cup, \$1500.00. Archies Gay Lady 012181 (Yancy Derringer O 12724 x Archie O 7856) 2 year old bay filly, no white markings, \$850. **MRS. E. W. WALLACE**, Route 4, Circleville, Ohio 43113.

HAVE STALL VACANCY. Would like to winter Morgan mare. Excellent home. With option to buy or lease after '65 foal. **BERNARD J. DUNN**, P. O. Box 536, Olean, New York.

FOR SALE: Chestnut mare, light mane and tail 010338. Foaled July, 1957 — \$1200.00. Chestnut filly, Skiparee Edna Ash x Roxies Archie, foaled May, 1963 — \$700.00. **JAMES F. ENRIGHT**, Amherst, N. H. 673-3250.

FOR SALE: Reasonable, one weanling colt dark chestnut with star, Jubilee breeding. One yearling colt light chestnut, beautiful by Hudson Jeep by Lippitt Jeep by Lippitt Sampson. One 2 year old colt by Max Hi Ho Kid. **FLORA ELKINGTON**, French Lick, Indiana.

FOR SALE: Registered Morgan colts. Jubilee King and Flyhawk bloodlines. Reasonably priced, chestnut color. **ABE LARSON**, Beryl, Utah.

FOR SALE: Two registered Morgan weanlings, sired by 1963 Grand Champion Stallion. One chestnut filly, Orland Don Darling x Syndee. Syndee's last filly placed in ribbons at National two years. One bay colt with two white rear socks, Orland Don Darling x Poppy Cock. Ribbon winner at 1964 National. **RUDY MORAIS**, South China, Maine.

FOR SALE: Broadwall Major Ray, sired by Broadwall Drum Major, 4 year old gelding, light chestnut with light mane and tail, 15 hands. Professionally trained to ride and drive. Good disposition. Has been in ribbons at every show entered this year. May be used for show or pleasure. May be seen at **TROUBADOUR FARM**, Selkirk, N. Y. Phone South Bethlehem Roger 7-33923. Owner, Charles D. Messick, Chatham, N. Y. Phone 3-3923 or 2-5231.

FOR SALE: Two geldings, A. B. Dillon, 5 years, 15.1 hands, bright bay and Robin Selassie, 4 years, 14.1 hands, chestnut. Both well broke to ride drive and jump. Each an outstanding buy at under a thousand. **WM. R. HOPKINS**, Green Village, N. J. Phone 201 FR 7-4435.

WANTED: Registered Morgan buckskin mare. Over 14.3, good disposition, saddle broken, and in western states. **WILLIAM LAVIGNE**, 4770 Proctor Rd., Castro Valley, Calif.

FOR SALE: Broodmares by Sonfield. Colts and fillies most all ages. **W. T. CARTER**, 2784 Cherry Ave., Fresno, Cal. Phone 268-6906.

FOR SALE: Keystone's Rome Beauty 010290, Pomulus and Redman breeding, chestnut, six years, open, places well in trail rides and parades, ready for ring training; or Belle Heather 09144, strong in Mansfield and Jubilee King, stockhorse trained and proven broodmare; two chestnut colts, 18 and 4 months, Rex's Major Monte 9996 x Belle Heather. Free delivery within 500 miles, reasonable charge above. **MARJORIE HAMBLY**, 979 Date St., San Bernardino, Calif. Phone 203-97.

FOR SALE: Registered weanling colt (Bro-Rock March On - Merry Linnet). Dark chestnut, good conformation, nice action. Handsome show or future stud prospect. Photos on request. **MRS. ROBERT BRUNELLE**, Box 45, Grosvenordale, Conn. Walnut 3-2049.

MORGAN HORSES FOR SALE. Bred mares and weanlings and yearling. **A. E. SWARTZ**, 1415 So. Pleasant, Independence, Mo. 64050.

FOR SALE: Four year old stallion Chico Bee 13259 (Chango x Jenabel) Liver chestnut, no white markings. Two year old filly We-No-Walk Cameo Bee 012461 (Tehachapi Rock x Retanna). Light chestnut, snip, right front coronet white. Weanling stud We-No-Walk Chicony (pending) (Chico Bee x Honey Bee). Liver chestnut, star, strip, snip, left rear sock. Any reasonable offer considered. **WE-NO-WALK MORGAN FARM**, Rt. 1, Box 171, Espanola, New Mexico. Phone 753-4302.

FOR SALE: Hylee's Mary Ann — 6 year chestnut pleasure mare, gentle, sound, rides English and Western drives single and double. Guaranteed to foal March '65 to Sylvester (Brown Pepper - Seneca Lady). Picture page 25 July issue. **PHYLLIS BARBER**, Rt. 5, Noblesville, Indiana. Tel. Indianapolis TI 9-3099.

FOR SALE: A few beautiful headed foals with sweet dispositions by Mr. Showman Vona and Count Benaida Vona, also some young stock from yearlings through 4 year olds. High percentage horses and showy. **JOSELENE HILLS**, Frederick, Maryland. Phone 301-898-9032.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Absorbine	105
Ashbrook Farm	106
Bain Ridge Farm	91
Bar-T Farms	67
Bayfield Tack Shop	80
Beckridge Morgans	11
Breeders & Owners Directory	109
Broadwall Farm	3
Camelot Farm	14, 15
Centaur Farms	8
Crabapple Valley	6
Crafts, F. S., Jr.	12
Elm Hill Farm	71
Emerald Acres Morgan Horse Farm	75
Fanfare	78
Funquest Morgans	112-123
Green Meadows Farm	Back Cover
Green Mountain Horse Association	80
Havey's Tack Shop	16
High Pastures Morgan Horse Farm	69
Hudson Valley Breeders	10
Joslin, Anita S.	46
Ken Kimbel	107
Merrylegs Farm	73
MHBEA All-Morgan Show	77
Miller Harness Company	79
Morgan Hill Farm	107
New England Morgan Horse Association	72
New York State Breeders	13
New York State All-Morgan Show	70
Patriquin, Warren	106
Orland Farm	41
Reata Horse Farm	44
Red Fox Stables	42
Rockmaple Farm	68
Shaker Hill	48
Tanglewood	76
Townshend Morgan-Holstein Farm	7
Volume IV	74
Voorhis Farm	Inside Front Cover
Waseeka Farm	4, 5

BREEDERS and OWNERS DIRECTORY



MORGAN AT STUD
Devan Stockbridge
 14287
 6 Years Old
 New Eastern Blood Line
 Visitors welcome, boarding accommodations
ALFRED G. & EDITH HAINFELD
 P. O. Box 3564, Eugene, Ore. Ph. 344-2580

"FUNQUEST" MORGANS

UPWEY KING BENN
THE BROWN FALCON
CHIEF RED HAWK
FUNQUEST FALCON
FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR
SUNFLOWER KING

Stuart G. Hazard
 1308 College Ave., Topeka, Kansas

TILLICUM ACRES

At Stud
BALD MT. GLORY MHC 13945
 (Easter Twilight - Helen's Glory)
 Lippitt and Lippitt-government breeding exclusively, thus we are combining two of the most respected strains of Morgans.

Visitors Welcome

James J. McKeon
 Route II, Darlington, Wisconsin
 Phone 776-4038

BAR RUNNING W BAR RANCH

Highest quality Morgan horses raised in rugged working ranch country.

Young stock for sale.

Dr. and Mrs. Whittenberger
 P. O. Box 2356, Cheyenne, Wyoming

H. SEEWALD

MORGAN HORSES

At Stud

TRIUMPH 10167

Sire: Mentor 8627 Dam: Damsel 04822

Rte. #1, Box 376 **AMARILLO, TEXAS**

At Stud ORCLAND BOLD VICTORY 13541

Sire: Ulendon Dam: Westfall Bold Beauty

Junior Champion Stallion, 1963
 National Morgan Horse Show

Fee \$200

ARNOLD & WALTER CHRISTENSEN

3847 South 900 East
 Salt Lake City, Utah

SUNCREST STOCK RANCH

At Stud

DICKIE'S PRIDE (Palomino)
KINGS RANSOME (Dk. Chestnut)

Bred for conformation —
 Disposition — Color

Stock For Sale

EARL MAYLONE, Manager
 Rt. 2, Box 71, Jacksonville, Oregon
 Phone 899-1157

MOREEDA ACRES

Breeders of Tru-Type Morgans

At Stud

MEREDITH STARLIGHT 12881
MOREEDA JUSTIN JEEP 13846

Lippitt and Lippitt-Archie "O" Bloodlines

Young Breeding Stock Available

Visitors Welcome

Earl H. & Norma Lucille Reeder
 Route 1, Box 168, Avalon Road
 Janesville, Wis.
 Phone (608) PLeasant 4-9237

WHITE RIVER MORGANS

At Stud

EAGER BEAVER 12770

(Broadwall Brigadier x Bombi Moon)
 Colts For Sale from King Pine and
 Eager Beaver

Visitors Welcome

Don Berlie and

John & Jean Schumacher
 Route 1, Box 115B
 Chadron, Nebraska

FAIRLEA

The Best of New England in
 New Mexico

WINDCREST BOB B 12097

Upwey Ben Don 8843 Bald Mt. Carol 08028

FAIRLEA TROUBADOUR 13912

Windcrest Bob B Monterey Belle
 12097 07120

WM. K. WOODARD, M. D.

528 Westgate Lane, NW
 Albuquerque, N. M. Tel. DI 4-0377

Jackson Morgan Horse Ranch "Mortana" Morgans

West's oldest Morgan breeder

We use our show horses and show our
 using horses

AT STUD

ROSEFIELD 8568

SENATEFIELD 12271

STOCK FOR SALE AT ALL TIMES

Mgr.-Trg.

Owners

DEAN JACKSON J. C. JACKSON & SONS

Harrison, Montana

Phone: 685-2352 — 685-2357

CHAR-EL MORGAN HORSES

At Stud

SHAWALLA DIVIDE 12143

Chestnut — 14.2

Accommodations for mares and mares with
 foals. Boarding — Training — School of
 Riding.

Visitors Most Welcome

Chas. and Elaine Akes

R. 3, Box 45A

Milton Freewater, Ore.

Phone 938-3834

MOSHER BROS. MORGANS

Conformation, disposition, ability to
 perform plus high percentage of
 original blood.

**CONDO and his beautiful young
 son CLASSY BOY now standing
 at Stud.**

Stock For Sale

"Amos", "Howard", "Leo" Mosher
 2124 East 7000 So., Salt Lake City 17, Utah
 Phone CR 7-3278

Box 154, LaPorte, Colorado

WAER'S MORGAN HORSES

*We are proud to be known by the
 Morgans we own.*

At Stud

REX'S MAJOR MONTE

WAER'S DANNY BOY

WAER'S PLAY BOY

Young stock for sale—Visitors welcome

DOUBLE F. RANCH

Frank and Frieda Waer

18208 Modjeska Rd., Orange, Calif.
 Ph. 586-7919



Pendleton Farms

At Stud

SANDMAN 11894

Pride of King x Princess Toby

SANDIES PRIDE 13744

Sandman x Hopi Magazee

Specializing in Morgan Stock Horses

MARLIN MANNING, Mgr.

Belle Rive, Ill. Phone 756-2121

BREEDERS and OWNERS DIRECTORY

— R E A T A — MORGAN HORSE

Home of BEAUTY — QUALITY

FLEETWING VIGIL MARCH

Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Andreoli
¾ mile south Rte. 18 on Rte. 94
RD 1, Box 118, Wadsworth, Ohio

WOODS and WATER FARMS Michigan's Top Morgan Breeder

We enjoy showing our barnfull of famous Morgans to visitors. The compliments are rewarding.

Yes, we always have Morgans to sell.

Walter and Rheda Kane
South Lyon, Michigan

Searls Springwater Stock Farm

At Stud

CINNAMON KING 10858

Champion Parade Horse, '56-'57-'58-'59
Reserve '60-'61, a breeder of champions

Ray and Esther Searls
Medora, Illinois
Phone Jerseyville 2970R

BIG BEND FARMS MORGANS

"The Best in the Middle West"

At Stud

Champions

WINDCREST PLAY BOY 12096
ORCLAND GAY KNIGHT 12825

Manager-Trainer Owners
Harry Andre The Wm. W. Bartons
RR2 1806 National Ave.
Winnebago, Ill. Rockford, Ill.



JOSELENE HILLS

STOCK FOR SALE
From Studs and Mares of
Best Blood Lines of U.S.A.

At Stud

MR. SHOWMAN 15½ %

Original Morgan Blood
Lippitt Mandate x Lippitt Sally Moro

&

COUNT BENAIDA VONA

Upwey Ben Don x Countess Aida Vona
Good Blood Makes Good Horses
MR. and MRS. JOSEPH VONA
Frederick, Maryland

WILLOW MOOR MORGAN BREEDING FARM

Conformation

Performance

Foundation Stock

Dr. & Mrs. J. R. Boswell
16049 Prospect Rd., Strongsville 36, Ohio
Phone 238-6878

GREEN HILL FARM

GREEN HILL'S DEV-TONE 11548
(Royalton Justin Darling-Devon Gold)

"COME AND SEE US"

Mr. & Mrs. Walter Carroll & Family
36225 W. Nine Mile Rd., Farmington, Mich.
GREENleaf 4-1363

O'NEILL MORGAN HORSE FARM

Home of

ARCHIE "O" MORGANS

At Stud

ARCHIE HEROD "L" 10071

Services of Quality, Stamina That Stays
Visitors Welcome — Stock For Sale

Harry and Dorothy Hornback
Manteno, Illinois Phone Howard 8-8633

Palomino M.H.C.
P.H.B.A MORGAN Horses

Double-Registered

PINELAND

Joe L. Young
Box 522 LaGrange, Georgia

VOORHIS FARM
Red Hook, Dutchess County, New York

PECOS 8969

his son

SEAELECT OF WINDCREST 10427
KINGSTON 11906

Horses of all ages and sexes for
sale at all times.

Mr. & Mrs. Gordon Voorhis, owner
Fred Herrick, trainer

Dooley Stables' Star

DEVAN JASON
11568

(Captain Fillmore x Lady Cap)

YOUNG STOCK AVAILABLE

Rte. #2, Westerville, Ohio
9 mi. south of Delaware
on State Rte. 23
Area Code 614 -
268-3561

Dooley
STABLES

WILDWOOD MORGAN RANCH AT STUD

MOR-AYR SUPREME 11341

Western National Senior Grand
Champion 1963

Mahogany chestnut with star - most
popular in North Central Area —
His get are placing on top.

Stock for sale

Visitors Always Welcome

W. F. Honer and Sons
Rt. 2, St. Joseph, Minn.

EMERALD ACRES MORGAN FARM

Box 613, Manteno, Illinois

"Breeders of quality Morgans for three
generations."

Carrying Archie "O", DeJarnette, Lippitt and
Captain Red bloodlines.

Senior Sire: EMERALD'S SKYCHIEF 11368

Sire: Larruby King Royale

Dam: Annie DeJarnette

A stallion who was born of quality, has
quality, and produces quality.

Young stock usually for sale.

Mr. & Mrs. Orwin J. Osman and Son
Phone HO 8-8632

For Morgans in the South . . .

TARA FARM

AT STUD

MILLER'S BEN-DEL 11561

Miller's Pride x Miller's Adel

and

CLEMENT 11852

Jubilee's Courage x Lippitt Robrita

Visitors Always Welcome

Dr. and Mrs. V. Watson Pugh

1618 Oberlin Rd., Raleigh, N. C.

Area Code 919-834-2191

HOME FARM



OLDWICK N.J.

At Stud: WIND-CREST ABNER 12055

Home of Oldwick Morgans

Mr. & Mrs. R. M. COLGATE

A. CELECKI
Mgr.-Trg.

Exceptional Stock For Sale

BREEDERS and OWNERS DIRECTORY

National Pleasure Champion



At Stud

**RAN-
BUNCTIOUS**
12947

HILLCREST ACRES FARM

Mrs. D. Dalrymple, Elmira, N. Y. RE 2-5560

ORCLAND FARMS

"Where Champions Are Born"

At Stud

ULENDON 7831

America's great proven sire of Champions

ORCLAND DONDARLING 12261

This outstanding son of Ulendon Grand Champion Stallion 1963 National Morgan Horse Show.

Morgans of all ages for sale.

Mr. & Mrs. W. Lyman Orcutt

West Newbury, Massachusetts

TAMARLEI MORGANS

Include us in your Vermont Morgan Farm Tour

O
QUALITY
D Y

PERCENTAGE
E

Home of

EMERALD'S COCHISE

Stock Usually For Sale

Mr. and Mrs. Leigh C. Morrell

RFD 1, Brattleboro, Vt., just off Route 5

FURNACE BROOK MORGAN HORSE FARM

AT STUD

ORCLAND BOLD ADMIRAL

Chestnut - 14.2 hands

Sire Ulendon Dam: West Fall Bold Beauty

Dr. and Mrs. Frank D. Lathrop

Chittenden, Vermont

P. O. Pittsford, Vermont

Green Trim Farm

"Top Morgans"

AT STUD

MAN-BO of LAURELMONT 12443

Stock For Sale

"Visitors are our pleasure"

MR. & MRS. ADAM YOUNG, owners

Webster Highway, Temple, N. H.

Tel. 654-9509

TOWNSHEND Morgan-Holstein Farm

Breeders of the True Type

Home of

**ORCLAND VIGILDON
TOWNSHEND VIGIT**

Mr. & Mrs. Roger E. Ela & Nancy
Bolton, Mass.

BAR-T FARMS

Rowley Massachusetts

Breed to the Best

At Stud

ORCLAND LEADER

Sire: Ulendon Dam: Vigilda Burkland

Colts usually for sale.

Mr. and Mrs. Stephen P. Tompkins

High Pastures Morgan Horse Farm

Brownsville, Vt.

Breeders of high percentage Morgans from carefully selected stock. Assurance of satisfaction today — best insurance of good Morgans for tomorrow.

Mrs. Harriet J. Hilts, owner

Mail: RFD 1, Windsor, Vt.

Tel.: Reading 2272

TOWNE-AYR FARM

"Morgans of Merit"

LIPPITT ROB ROY

Small in stature but big in Morgan ways.

Visitors Welcome Stock For Sale

Mr. and Mrs. Roderick E. Towne

Montpelier, RD 3, Vermont

ASHBROOK FARM MORGANS

(True Morgans in looks, action and pedigree)

AT STUD

Lippitt Moro Ashmore 11983

Sam Ashbrook 11607

Sealect Twilight 13636

Sam Twilight 13637

Visitors Welcome

Margaret Rice - Rockbottom Lodge

(Mrs. Thomas E. P.)

Meredith, N. H.

WHIPPOORWILL MORGANS

Since 1945

Pleasure horses with an enviable show record.

AT STUD

WHIPPOORWILL DUKE

Sire: Squire Burger

Dam: Diana Mansfield

Mr. & Mrs. Alex Vasiloff

McCulloch Farm

Whippoorwill Road

OLD LYME, CONN.

Exits 70-71 Ct. Tpk.



MERRYLEGS FARM

"The pleasure their owners take in our Morgans is a source of great pride to us."

Stock for Sale

Mabel Owen, owner

So. Dartmouth, Mass.

MEETING WATERS MORGANS

are bred for type, disposition, good legs and feet, as well as high percentage of the original blood

At Stud

CRITERION 13371

LIPPITT ASHMORE 10811

Frances H. Bryant

Serenity Farm South Woodstock, Vt.

MORGANS

for your pride and pleasure

Colts and Broke Horses For Sale

Home of

LIPPITT MANDATE 8331

Marilyn & Harold Childs

Harolyn Hill, R.D., Tunbridge, Vt.

Phone: Chelsea, Vt. 685-2151

ADAMS ACRES

At Stud

AA BOBWHITE

13366

Orcland Vigildon x

Cathy Serenity



A real fine pleasure horse.

Charles R. Adams

Westmoreland, N. H. Phone: 399-4343

FUNQUEST MORGANS

Production Sale

WEANLINGS and OLDER

OCTOBER 3, 1964

7:30 P.M.



MID-AMERICA FAIR GROUNDS

Topeka, Kansas

STUART G. HAZARD

1308 College Ave., Topeka, Kansas

owner

FUNQUEST MORGAN HORSES

The characteristic versatility of Morgan Horses has sometimes created various images of equine perfection in the minds of different people. At Funquest Farm, we have dedicated our program to the purpose of breeding Morgans possessing all the truly admirable characteristics of the breed that so definitely distinguishes them from other horses. We recognize that within the breed certain variations in conformation do contribute to making individuals better adapted to some particular purpose or use, but we have

not deemed it desirable and, by virtue of the size of our program, it has not been necessary for us to concentrate on the production of a single type to the exclusion of all others. We have selected lines of breeding in our program for production of individuals for each of the principal uses of Morgans today; show, ranch work, and pleasure purposes. From the breadth of this program we are offering horses that will excite the most discriminating buyer, whatever the intended use may be.

GENERAL INFORMATION

FUNQUEST FARM, where our horses are usually kept, is located seven miles South of the Kansas Turnpike South Topeka Interchange (intersection of I - 70 and U. S. 75), and one mile West of U. S. 75 on the Wakarusa to Auburn road. However, for the convenience of buyers, the dams of weanlings and sires of nearly all the horses offered for sale will be stabled at the Mid America Fairgrounds preceding the sale.

LOCATION OF SALE: The auction will be held in the livestock pavilion on the Mid America Fairgrounds, Topeka, Kansas. The fairground is located on U. S. 75 (Topeka Avenue) between 17th and 21st Streets.

TRANSPORTATION. Topeka is located on the Interstate Highway System (I - 70) only 50 miles from Kansas City on the Kansas Turnpike. Railroads and airlines have convenient schedules for arrival from all directions.

HOTELS AND MOTELS. Excellent accommodations are abundantly available within a short distance of sale location. Detailed information available on request to owner.

DELIVERY AND TRANSPORTATION OF HORSES. See Terms and Conditions of Sale.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

TERMS: Cash, unless otherwise arranged with seller before the sale. Payment is due on demand immediately after the animal is sold and must be made in full within twenty-four hours and prior to removal of the animal from the grounds.

BUYER: The highest bidder will be the buyer. If more than one buyer claims a bid, the sale manager shall designate the purchaser unless one of the claimants advances his bid, in which case the bidding shall be reopened. The seller and/or the sale manager reserves the right to reject any bid considered irresponsible or less than \$300.

REGISTRATIONS AND TRANSFERS: The identity of each animal is guaranteed by the seller. A Registration Certificate, issued by The Morgan Horse Club, Inc., and a properly executed Application for Transfer will be furnished for each animal. All registration papers will be held by the seller until all checks have been cleared by the bank, after which time they will be mailed with transfer applications, signed by the seller, to The Morgan Horse Club, Inc. After recording of transfer, the registration certificate will be mailed to the purchaser. An "Acknowledgement of Purchase" will be handed to each buyer for signature and address. Name and address of buyer must be clearly written because applications for transfer will be completed accordingly. Upon receiving payment, the clerk will mark the "Acknowledgement of Purchase" paid, whereon it becomes the buyer's order for delivery.

WARRANTIES: No warranties are made except as provided in the Terms and Conditions of Sale and as

proclaimed from the auctioneer's stand. However, care will be exercised to announce any known defects in the animals and errors in the catalogue.

HEALTH OF ANIMALS: Certificate of health for interstate movement of animals will be furnished. All warranties regarding the pregnancy of bred mares will be proclaimed at the sale.

BUYERS RISKS: Buyers shall assume all risks and expense on animals immediately upon signing the "Acknowledgement of Purchase." Animals must be removed within one day after sale, unless otherwise arranged with the seller.

SHIPPING ASSISTANCE: Assistance in loading animals for shipment will be provided. If requested, the seller will deliver animals to the buyer's stable at the buyer's risk for the additional consideration of thirty cents per mile (one way) for one or two animals or fifty-five cents per mile (one way) for three to six horses. Shipments will be combined as possible and the cost pro-rated for the benefit of buyers.

BIDS BY MAIL OR PHONE: Buyers unable to attend the sale may send their bids and instructions to buy with necessary funds to the sales manager, members of the auctioneers staff, or the seller. These bids will be executed for the buyers benefit as though he were present.

ACCIDENTS: Buyers and spectators are cautioned to be careful while on the grounds and particularly while animals are being sold. The seller and management can not be responsible for accidents.

STUART G. HAZARD
Owner
Topeka, Kansas

JOHN B. MERRYMAN
Sales Manager and Auctioneer
Sparks, Maryland

HORSES OFFERED FOR SALE

GENERAL: We have not offered our appraisal of individual horses because in each case that appraisal should be made by the buyer with regard to the intended use. Among the horses offered will be found individuals well suitable to whatever use any buyer may have in mind; English performance, stock saddle work and performance, pleasure and trail rides, etc. The quality ranges from that required for a successful show horse to the less exacting requirements for pleasure horses. We expect the prices bid to correspond to this range of qualifications. Breeders will be interested to note the presence of practically all the prominent Morgan families from several generations in the pedigrees of horses listed in the catalogue.

Geldings:	Two year olds;	Lots 1 to 5.
	Yearlings;	Lots 6 to 8.
Stallions:	Two year olds;	Lots 9 to 10.
	Yearlings;	Lots 11 to 14.
	Weanlings;	Lots 15 to 22.
Mares:	Brood Mares;	Lots 23 to 24.
	Yearlings;	Lots 25 to 32.
	Weanlings;	Lots 33 to 39.
Geldings:	Five years old	Lot 40

TRAINING: Yearlings are halter broke and gentled to grooming and trimming of feet. Two year olds are broke to saddle and ready for training in the buyers intended use. All have been gentled without rough treatment.

SALE STAFF

Sale Manager and Auctioneer

JOHN B. MERRYMAN
Sparks, Maryland
Phone: Code 301 PRescott 1-4624

Clerk

MRS. ARTHUR J. TITUS
Green Gate Acres
Batavia, Illinois

Ringmen

ARTHUR J. TITUS
Lakewood Farm
Wauconda, Illinois

DAVID F. YOUNGER
Hanover Hill Farm
Yorktown Heights, N. Y.

Superintendents

RICHARD MELLIES, Wakarusa, Kansas, Supt.
CLIFFORD STICE, Wakarusa, Kansas, Ass't.

Lot 1 — CHIPOLEE 14113 1-27-62**Gelding:** Bay no White

LINSLEY LEE

FELIX LEE

LINBAR

BLACK CHIP

R. P. LINSLEY

CHRISTINE ALLEN

Lot 5 — FUNQUEST FELIXO 14119 6-9-62**Gelding:** Bay; no white

LINSLEY LEE

FELIX LEE

LINBAR

MODELETTE

FLYHAWK

ELBERTY LINSLEY

Lot 2 — FUNQUEST LARRY R.H. 14116 4-26-62**Gelding:** Brown; White in both hind coronets

CHIEF RED HAWK

FLYHAWK

NELIZA

MARGARET COLONEL

LARRY COLONEL

MARGARET ALLAN

Lot 6 — FUNQUEST CONBOB 14810 4-18-63**Gelding:** Bay; no white

THE BROWN FALCON

FLYHAWK

ALLAN'S FANCY L.

FUNQUEST MITZI BOB

LINSLEY LEE

BOBBIE JEAN

Lot 3 — RIX 14117 5-3-62**Gelding:** Chestnut; connected star and strip; right hind coronet

CHIEF RED HAWK

FLYHAWK

NELIZA

LINELA

R. P. LINSLEY

ELAIN BAR

Lot 7 — FUNQUEST COLONEL TAR 14812 4-25-63**Gelding:** Brown; no white

FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR

FLYHAWK

ALLAN'S STAR

MARGARET COLONEL

LARRY COLONEL

MARGARET ALLAN

Lot 4 — FUNQUEST FLYIZZ 14118 5-21-62**Gelding:** Chestnut, connected irregular star and strip; boot left hind; half stocking right hind

FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR

FLYHAWK

ALLAN'S STAR

ALFAIZZ

AGAZIZZ

ALLAN'S FANCY L.

Lot 8 — FUNQUEST FELIX ALLAN 14815 5-17-63**Gelding:** Chestnut; star, boot on left hind foot

FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR

FLYHAWK

ALLAN'S STAR

DOTTY LEE

LINSLEY LEE

DOT JEKYL

Lot 9 — FUNQUEST FELIXAR 14115 April 13, 1962**Stallion:** Bay; no white

	FELIX LEE	ALLEN LEE	JUBILEE KING ALLESTRA
LINSLEY LEE		FANITA	TIFFANY BENITA
	LINBAR	BARBERRY	NIGHT TIDE BETY BARR
		ELBERTY LINSLEY	LINSLEY DOLLY D.
	FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK FLORETTE
STAR OF CORNWALL		ALLAN'S STAR	TEHACHAPI ALLAN JANE L.
	CORNWALLIS PAT	COLONEL'S BOY	CORNWALLIS GILL
		LADY PATCH	COLONEL PATCH JANE L.

LOT 10 — FUNQUEST PAT HAND 14121 July 24, 1962**Stallion:** Dark chestnut; no white

	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR		FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
	ALLAN'S STAR	TEHACHAPI ALLAN	QUERIDO TAB
		JANE L.	LINSLEY JANNACE
	COLONEL'S BOY	CORNWALLIS	SEALCT CORNWALL LASS
CORNWALLIS PAT		GIL	MANSFIELD Sentinel Lass by SAMPSON
	LADY PATCH	COLONEL PATCH	QUERIDO HEMALA
		JANE L.	LINSLEY JANNACE

Lot 11 — FUNQUEST FAZIZ 14814 May 10, 1963
left feet; spot on right hind foot**Stallion:** Black; star, faint strip and snip; boots on both

	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
CHIEF RED HAWK		FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
	AGAZIZZ	JUZAN	JUBILEE KING LIZA JANE
ALFAIZZ		GIZEA	GO HAWK LIZA JANE
	ALLAN'S FANCY L.	TEHACHAPI ALLAN	QUERIDO TAB
		MAGGY LINSLEY	LINSLEY MAY HUDSON

Lot 12 — FUNQUEST RINGO 14813 April 26, 1963
hind coronets.**Stallion:** Black; small star, small snip; spots in both

	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
THE BROWN FALCON		FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
	ALLAN'S FANCY L.	TEHACHAPI ALLEN	QUERIDO TAB
		MAGGY LINSLEY	LINSLEY MAY HUDSON
	R. P. LINSLEY	PAL	LINSLEY HAZEL
LINELA		RACHER	SILVER RANGER DAN'S BESS
	ELAIN BAR	BARBERRY	NIGHT TIDE BETTY BARR
		ELBERTY LINSLEY	LINSLEY DOLLY D.

Lot 13 — FUNQUEST REDAZI 14811 April 18, 1963 Stallion: Bay; small star

		GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
	FLYHAWK	FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
CHIEF RED HAWK		JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
	NELIZA	NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
	AGAZIZZ	JUZAN	JUBILEE KING LIZA JANE
PAZIZZ		GIZEA	GO HAWK LIZA JANE
	LADY PATCH	COLONEL PATCH	QUERIDO HEMALA
		JANE L.	LINSLEY JANNACE

Lot 14 — FUNQUEST HALCON 15025 April 26, 1963 Stallion: Dark liver chestnut; small star; boots on all feet

		GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
	FLYHAWK	FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
THE BROWN FALCON		TEHACHAPI ALLAN	QUERIDO TAB
	ALLAN'S FANCY L.	MAGGY LINSLEY	LINSLEY MAY HUDSON
	LEON SILVER	LOREN BELLE	TEHACHAPI ALLAN LISABELLE
DOT S BEAUTY		MARY R. M.	ROMANESQUE MAGGY LINSLEY
	KANSAS CAROLYN	SHEIK STAR	MOUNTAIN SILVER SHEIK STAREDA
		LIGHTFOOT RUSSLE	ROCKWOOD LADY RUSSLE

Lot 15 — FUNQUEST April 17, 1964 Stallion: Chestnut; small star

		GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR	FLYHAWK	FLORETTE	ALLEN KIUG FLORENCE CHANDLER
	ALLAN'S STAR	TEHACHAPI ALLEN	QUERIDO TAB
		JANE L.	LINSLEY JANNACE
	SUNFLOWER KING	TEHACHAPI ALLAN	QUERIDO TAB
EVETIDE		ISOBEL	BOB ROMANESQUE ELBERTY LINSLEY
	DOT JEKYLL	JEKYLL	WOODLAND CHIEF TOPAZ
		DORTHY D.H.	DUDE HUDSON DAISY L.

Lot 16 — FUNQUEST April 11, 1964 Stallion: Small star; connected strip and snip

		SENATOR KNOX	KNOX MORGAN SENATA
	SENATOR GRAHAM	FANITA	TIFFANY GENITA
PUKWANA		JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
	NELIZA	NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
	THE BROWN FALCON	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK FLORETTE
FUNQUEST FALCONETTE		ALLAN'S FANCY L.	TEHACHAPI ALLAN MAGGY LINSLEY
		SUNFLOWER KING	TEHACHAPI ALLAN ISOBEL
	EVENTIDE	DOT JEKYLL	JEKYLL DOROTHY D.H.

Lot 17 — FUNQUEST	May 19, 1964	Stallion: Bay; few hairs in star	
	UPWEY KING BENN	UPWEY KING PEAVINE	ASTRAL JONES OLD HOCKADAY
FUNQUEST BENMORE		AUDREY	BENNINGTON CAROLYN
	LINELA	R. P. LINSLEY	PAL RACHER
		ELAIN BAR	BARBERRY ELBERTY LINSLEY
	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
MODELETTE		FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
		LINSLEY	GENERAL GATES SUNFLOWER MAID
	ELBERTY LINSLEY	DOLLY D.	DUDE HUDSON DONBELLE

Lot 18 — FUNQUEST	June 20, 1964	Stallion: Chestnut; connected strip and snip; boot on left hind foot.	
	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
THE BROWN FALCON		FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
	ALLAN'S FANCY L.	TEHACHAPI ALLAN	QUERIDO TAB
		MAGGY LINSLEY	LINSLEY MAY HUDSON
	COLONEL'S BOY	CORNWALLIS	SEALCT CORNWALL LASS
FUNQUEST OMEGA C.B.		GILL	MANSFIELD SENTINEL LASS
	LADY PATCH	COLONEL PATCH	QUERIDO HEMALA
		JANE L.	LINSLEY JANNACE

Lot 19 — FUNQUEST	May 18, 1964	Stallion: Bay; small star; left hind pastern	
		GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR	FLYHAWK	FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
	ALLAN'S STAR	TEHACHAPI ALLEN	QUERIDO TAB
		JANE L.	LINSLEY JANNACE
	SUNFLOWER KING	TEHACHAPI ALLAN	QUERIDO TAB
FUNQUEST SUNELLA		ISOBEL	BOB ROMANESQUE ELBERTY LINSLEY
	NELDA L. J.	LESTER JEKYLL	JEKYLL LISABELLE
		NELIZA	JUBILEE KING NELLA

Lot 20 — FUNQUEST	April 26, 1964	Stallion: Black; left hind	pastern white
	SENATOR GRAHAM	SENATOR KNOX	KNOX MORGAN SENATA
PUKWANA		FANITA	TIFFANY BENITA
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
	THE BROWN FALCON	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK FLORETTE
FIREBIRD		ALLAN'S FANCY L.	TEHACHAPI ALLAN MAGGY LINSLEY
	GAYNETA	TOWNSHEND GAYMEADE	MEADE GAYSELBA
		MONETA	HIGHVIEW KING GROVONT

Lot 21 — FUNQUEST April 10, 1964 Stallion: Bay; small star

	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR		FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
	ALLAN'S STAR	TEHACHAPI ALLAN	QUERIDO TAB
		JANE L.	LINSLEY JANNACE
	COLONEL'S BOY	CORNWALLIS	SEAELECT CORNWALL LASS
CORNWALLIS PAT		GILL	MANSFIELD SENTINEL LASS
	LADY PATCH	COLONEL PATCH	QUERIDO HEMALA
		JANE L.	LINSLEY JANNACE

Lot 22 — FLICKA LEE'S ROCKET 13937 May 20, 1962 Stallion: Chestnut; star; socks on both hind feet.
Consigned by Paul Bonzet.

	FELIX LEE	ALLEN LEE	JUBILEE KING ALLESTRA
LINSLEY LEE		FANITA	TIFFANY BENITA
	LINBAR	BARBERRY	NIGHT TIDE BETTY BARR
		ELBERTY LINSLEY	LINSLEY DOLLY D.
	SUNBOB	SUNFLOWER KING	TEHACHAPI ALLAN ISOBEL
FLICKADO		DIXIE BOB	DIXIE DAN'S BABY
	COLONEL'S RACHEL	COLONEL'S BOY	CORNWALLIS GILL
		RACHEL LEE	ALLEN LEE RACHER

Lot 23—LINELA 09418, April 28, 1954, Mare: Chestnut; star; both hind pasterns; bred June 11 to Funquest Falcon

	PAL	LINSLEY	GENERAL GATES SUNFLOWER MAID
R. P. LINSLEY		HAZEL	DUDE HUDSON LADY SKINNER
	RACHER	SILVER RANGER	QUERIDO ANGELINA
		DAN'S BESS	DAN NELLIE SKINNER
	BARBERRY	NIGHT TIDE	TIFFANY GLENALLA
ELAIN BAR		BETTY BARR	PENROD DAISY KNOX
	ELBERTY LINSLEY	LINSLEY	GENERAL GATES SUNFLOWER MAID
		DOLLY D.	DUDE HUDSON DONBELLE

Lot 24 — LUCKY ACCASION 09263 March 15, 1955 Mare: Chestnut; prolonged star; and narrow strip.
Consigned by Donald C. Conroy

	TEHACHAPI ALLAN	QUERIDO	BENNINGTON ARTEMISIA
SUNFLOWER KING		TAB	TEXAS ALLEN BIRDIE
	ISOBEL	BOB ROMANESQUE	ROMANESQUE MAGGY LINSLEY
		ELBERTY LINSLEY	LINSLEY DOLLY D.
	JEKYLL	WOODLAND CHIEF	ALLENWOOD MANSCOT LULLABY
BETTY J.		TOPAZ	MANSFIELD LADY LYNDON
	BEKKY STARK	GENERAL PERSHING	SUCCESSFUL BLACK DOLLY
		CARDINAL	WINTERSET DARKY

Lot 25 — FUNQUEST RED PATCH 013261 May 9, 1963**Mare: Chestnut; no white**

	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
CHIEF RED HAWK		FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
	COLONEL PATCH	QUERIDO	BENNINGTON ARTEMISIA
LADY PATCH		HEMALA	HEADLIGHT MORGAN BABY LU
	JANE L.	LINSLEY	GENERAL GATES SUNFLOWER MAID
		JANNACE	SPAR HAWK LADY SKINNER

Lot 26 — FUNQUEST REDITA 013261 May 9, 1963**Mare: Chestnut; star; left hind coronet**

	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
CHIEF RED HAWK		FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
	LUCKY GENIUS	FELIX LEE	ALLEN LEE FANITA
GENITA		ELBERTY LINSLEY	LINSLEY DOLLY D.
	COLONEL'S RACHEL	COLONEL'S BOY	CORNWALLIS GILL X
		RACHEL LEE	ALLEN LEE RACHER

Lot 27 — FUNQUEST WALLANA 013254 April 13, 1963**Mare: Bay; no white**

	SENATOR GRAHAM	SENATOR KNOX	KNOX MORGAN SENATA
PUKWANA		FANITA	TIFFANY BENITA
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
	FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK FLORETTE
STAR OF CORNWALL		ALLAN'S STAR	TEHACHAPI ALLAN JANE L.
	CORNWALLIS PAT	COLONEL'S BOY	CORNWALLIS GILL X
		LADY PATCH	COLONEL PATCH JANE L.

Lot 28 — FUNQUEST EBONWANA 013255 April 17, 1963**Mare: Bay; star**

	SENATOR GRAHAM	SENATOR KNOX	KNOX MORGAN SENATA
PUKWANA		FANITA	TIFFANY BENITA
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
	FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK FLORETTE
FUNQUEST EBONETTE		ALLAN'S STAR	TEHACHAPI ALLAN JANE L.
		FELIX LEE	ALLEN LEE FANITA
	LIZA LEE	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING NELLA

Lot 29 — FUNQUEST NELLA KNOX 013265 June 14, 1963 Mare: Chestnut; star connected to short strip

PUKWANA	SENATOR GRAHAM	SENATOR KNOX	KNOX MORGAN SENATA
		FANITA	TIFFANY BENITA
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
BLACK PATCH	FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK FLORETTE
		ALAN'S STAR	TEHACHAPI ALLAN JANE L.
	LADY PATCH	COLONEL PATCH	QUERIDO HEMALA
		JANE L.	LINSLEY JANNACE

Lot 30 — FUNQUEST KNOXETA 013266 July 12, 1963 Mare: Dark chestnut; star connected to short strip

PUKWANA	SENATOR GRAHAM	SENATOR KNOX	KNOX MORGAN SENATA
		FANITA	TIFFANY BENITA
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
STELLETA	FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK FLORETTE
		ALLAN'S STAR	TEHACHAPI ALLAN JANE L.
	LENORA FELIX	FELIX LEE	ALLEN LEE FANITA
		LENORA JEKYLL	JEKYLL LINBAR

Lot 31 — FUNQUEST GAYWANA 013256 April 17, 1963 Mare: Chestnut; star; left hind coronet

PUKWANA	SENATOR GRAHAM	SENATOR KNOX	KNOX MORGAN SENATA
		FANITA	TIFFANY BENITA
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
FIREBIRD	THE BROWN FALCON	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK FLORETTE
		ALLAN'S FANCY L.	TEHACHAPI ALLEN MAGGY LINSLEY
	GAYNETA	TOWNSHEND GAYMEADE	MEADE GAYSELBA
		MONETA	HIGHVIEW KING GROVONT

Lot 32 — FUNQUEST MODANA 013262 May 21, 1963 Mare: Black; no white

PUKWANA	SENATOR GRAHAM	SENATOR KNOX	KNOX MORGAN SENATA
		FANITA	TIFFANY BENITA
	NELIZA	JUBILEE KING	PENROD DAISETTE
		NELLA	ALLEN KING LIZA JANE
MODELETTE	FLYHAWK	GO HAWK	SUNNY HAWK BOMBO
		FLORETTE	ALLEN KING FLORENCE CHANDLER
	ELBERTY LINSLEY	LINSLEY	GENERAL GATES SUNFLOWER MAID
		DOLLY D.	DUDE HUDSON DONBELLE

Lot 33 — FUNQUEST
May 25, 1964
Mare: Bay; star; boot on left hind foot
THE BROWN FALCON

FLYHAWK

GO HAWK

 SUNNY HAWK
BOMBO

FLORETTE

 ALLEN KING
FLORENCE CHANDLER

ALLAN'S FANCY L.

TEHACHAPI ALLAN

 QUERIDO
TAB

MAGGY LINSLEY

 LINSLEY
MAY HUDSON

UPWEY KING PEAVINE

 ASTRAL JONES
OLD HOCKADAY

UPWEY KING BENN

AUDREY

 BENNINGTON
CAROLYN

FUNQUEST LADY BENN

COLONEL PATCH

 QUERIDO
HEMALA

LADY PATCH

JANE L.

 LINSLEY
JANNACE

Lot 34 — FUNQUEST
April 17, 1964
Mare: Brown, no white
PUKWANA

SENATOR GRAHAM

SENATOR KNOX

 KNOX MORGAN
SENATA

FANITA

 TIFFANY
BENITA

NELIZA

JUBILEE KING

 PENROD
DAISETTE

NELLA

 ALLEN KING
LIZA JANE

FLYHAWK'S BLACK STAR

FLYHAWK

 GO HAWK
FLORETTE

ALLAN'S STAR

 TEHACHAPI ALLAN
JANE L.

FUNQUEST EBONETTE

FELIX LEE

 ALLEN LEE
FANITA

LIZA LEE

NELIZA

 JUBILEE KING
NELLA

Lot 35 — FUNQUEST
May 7, 1964
Mare: Dark chestnut; star
THE BROWN FALCON

FLYHAWK

GO HAWK

 SUNNY HAWK
BOMBO

FLORETTE

 ALLEN KING
FLORENCE CHANDLER

ALLAN'S FANCY L.

TEHACHAPI ALLAN

 QUERIDO
TAB

MAGGY LINSLEY

 LINSLEY
MAY HUDSON

LINSLEY LEE

FELIX LEE

 ALLEN LEE
FANITA

FUNQUEST MITZIE BOB

LINBAR

 BARBERRY
ELBERTY LINSLEY

COLONEL'S BOY

 CORNWALLIS
GILL

BOBBIE JEAN

SILVER BOBBIE

 SILVER RANGER
DIXIE BOB

Lot 36 — FUNQUEST
April 24, 1964
Mare: Chestnut; connected broad strip and snip
PUKWANA

SENATOR GRAHAM

SENATOR KNOX

 KNOX MORGAN
SENATA

FANITA

 TIFFANY
BENITA

NELIZA

JUBILEE KING

 PENROD
DAISETTE

NELLA

 ALLEN KING
LIZA JANE

R. P. LINSLEY

PAL

 LINSLEY
HAZEL

RACHER

 SILVER RANGER
DAN'S BESS

LINELA

BARBERRY

 NIGHT TIDE
BETTY BARR

ELAIN BAR

ELBERTY LINSLEY

 LINSLEY
DOLLY D.

Buy Me!

At the Green Meads Sale



"APPLEVALE ECHO" 013576

APPLEVALE ECHO
(Bay Filly)

Pecos 8969

Cornwallis
Hepatica

Waseeka's Rockette
08935

Upwey Ben Don
Varga Girl

This lovely bay filly is the product of two top bloodlines. Her sire is the well-known Pecos 8969 and her dam is a daughter of Upwey Ben Don. NEED WE SAY MORE?

Voorhis Farm

HOME OF APPLEVALE MORGANS
Red Hook, Dutchess County, New York

MR. and MRS. GORDON VOORHIS, owners

FRED HERRICK, trainer

Green Meads Morgan Weanling Sale

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 10, 1964

30 FILLIES

9 STALLIONS

Parade for Inspection 11 A.M.

Sale Promptly at 1:30 P.M.

Forty-two horses exhibited at the 1964 National Morgan Horse Show had been purchased at previous Green Meads Sales. Twenty-one of these were ribbon winners this year, and won 33 ribbons in 24 different classes. They included:

Champion Saddle Stake	1st	3rd	7th
Champion Harness Stake	1st	2nd	
Junior Saddle Stake	1st	3rd	
Junior Harness Stake	7th		
Pleasure Mare, English	1st		
Junior Pleasure, Four Years Old or Under	1st		
Stallion in Harness	1st		
Stallions under 15 Hands	1st		

Also: 7 other Seconds, 3 other Thirds, 4 Fourths, 5 Fifths and 2 Sixths

We are proud of this record, and offer it as proof that top weanlings are always to be found at the Green Meads Morgan Sale!

YOU CAN BUY WITH CONFIDENCE AT THIS SALE.

Green Meads Farm

Richmond, Massachusetts

DARWIN S. MORSE, Sale Manager

E. M. GRANGER, JR., Auctioneer